

PREPARATION AND THERMOCHEMICAL PROPERTIES  
OF ALKALI-METAL DIURANATES (VI) AND DINEPTUNATES (VI)

Austin Ian Judge

(Ph.D. Thesis)

1985

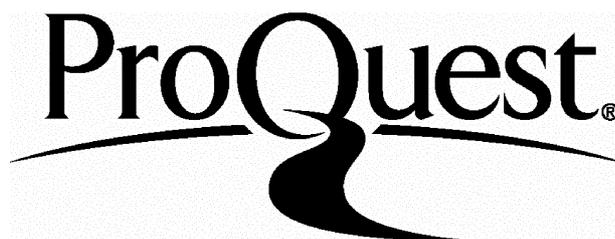
ProQuest Number: U360229

All rights reserved

INFORMATION TO ALL USERS

The quality of this reproduction is dependent upon the quality of the copy submitted.

In the unlikely event that the author did not send a complete manuscript and there are missing pages, these will be noted. Also, if material had to be removed, a note will indicate the deletion.



ProQuest U360229

Published by ProQuest LLC(2015). Copyright of the Dissertation is held by the Author.

All rights reserved.

This work is protected against unauthorized copying under Title 17, United States Code.  
Microform Edition © ProQuest LLC.

ProQuest LLC  
789 East Eisenhower Parkway  
P.O. Box 1346  
Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346

PREPARATION AND THERMOCHEMICAL PROPERTIES  
OF ALKALI-METAL DIURANATES (VI) AND DINEPTUNATES (VI)

CONTENTS

List of Tables	vi
List of Figures	ix
Abstract	x
Acknowledgements	xi
1. Introduction	1
1:1 The Actinide Elements	1
1:2 Actinide Oxide Use and Research	2
1:3 Binary Oxides	4
1:3:1 Actinium Oxide	11
1:3:2 Thorium Oxides	11
1:3:3 Protactinium Oxides	11
1:3:4 Uranium Oxides	12
1:3:5 Neptunium Oxides	14
1:3:6 Plutonium Oxides	15
1:3:7 Americium Oxides	15
1:3:8 Curium Oxides	16
1:3:9 Berkelium Oxides	17
1:3:10 Californium Oxides	17
1:3:11 Einsteinium Oxides	18
1:4 Ternary Actinide Oxides	18
1:4:1 Alkali-Metal Thorates	31
1:4:2 Alkali-Metal Protactinates	31
1:4:3 Alkali-Metal Uranates	32
1:4:3:1 $M^I UO_3$	32
1:4:3:2 $M^I_3 UO_4$	33
1:4:3:3 $M^I_2 UO_4$	33

1:4:3:4	$M^I_2U_2O_7$	34
1:4:3:5	$M^I_2U_4O_{13}$ , $M^I_2U_7O_{22}$	35
1:4:3:6	$M^I_4UO_5$	35
1:4:3:7	Miscellaneous Compounds	36
1:4:3:8	Additional Complexes	37
1:4:4	Alkali-Metal Neptunates	38
1:4:4:1	Neptunates (V)	38
1:4:4:2	Neptunates (VI)	39
1:4:4:3	Neptunates (VII)	40
1:4:5	Alkali-Metal Plutonates	41
1:4:5:1	Plutonates (IV) and (V)	41
1:4:5:2	Plutonates (VI)	41
1:4:5:3	Plutonates (VII)	42
1:4:6	Alkali-Metal Americates	42
1:4:6:1	Lithium and Sodium Americates	42
1:4:6:2	Potassium, Rubidium and Caesium Americates	43
1:4:7	Ternary Oxides with Other Elements	43
1:5	Objectives	46
2.	Experimental	49
2:1	Handling of Radioactive Chemicals	49
2:2	Furnace Facilities	54
2:3	Crystallographic Studies	56
2:3:1	Equipment and Experimental Procedure	56
2:3:2	Unit Cell Determination	56
2:3:2:1	Debye-Scherrer	56
2:3:2:2	Guinier-Hägg	57
2:3:3	Errors	57
2:4	Spectrophotometric Studies	59
2:4:1	Sodium Nitrite Reduction	59

2:4:2	Beer-Lambert Law	59
2:5	Thermogravimetric Studies	60
2:6	Alpha-Analysis Techniques	61
2:6:1	Quantitative	61
2:6:2	Qualitative	61
2:7	Thermodynamic Studies	65
2:7:1	The Microcalorimeter	65
2:7:2	The LKB Calorimeter	69
2:7:3	Units and Limits of Errors	74
2:7:4	Enthalpies of Solution	76
2:8	Reagents	78
2:9	Purification of Neptunium	79
2:10	Preparative Methods	80
2:10:1	Acetate Complexes	80
2:10:1:1	Alkali-Metal Uranyl (VI) Triacetates	80
2:10:1:2	Alkali-Metal Neptunyl (VI) Triacetates	83
2:10:2	Oxides	85
2:10:2:1	Alkali-Metal Diuranates (VI)	85
2:10:2:2	Stability of Alkali-Metal Diuranates (VI) in Air	87
2:10:2:3	Alkali Metal Dineptunates (VI)	88
2:11	Analytical Techniques	91
2:11:1	Determination of Uranium	91
2:11:2	Determination of Neptunium	91
2:11:3	Determination of Alkali-Metal	92
2:11:4	Analytical Results	92
3.	Results and Discussion	95
3:1	Acetate Complexes	95
3:1:1	Preparative Methods	95

3:1:1:1	Alkali-Metal Uranyl (VI) Triacetates	95
3:1:1:2	Alkali-Metal Neptunyl (VI) Triacetates	96
3:1:2	Crystallographic Properties	97
3:1:3	Spectroscopic Properties of the Alkali-Metal Neptunyl (VI) Triacetates	102
3:2	Thermogravimetric Results	105
3:3	Oxide Complexes	110
3:3:1	Preparation and Analysis	110
3:3:2	X-Ray Powder Diffraction Results	110
3:3:2:1	$\text{Na}_2\text{U}_2\text{O}_7$	113
3:3:2:2	$\text{K}_2\text{U}_2\text{O}_7$	118
3:3:2:3	$\text{Rb}_2\text{U}_2\text{O}_7$	123
3:3:2:4	$\text{Cs}_2\text{U}_2\text{O}_7$	129
3:3:2:5	$\text{Na}_2\text{Np}_2\text{O}_7$	133
3:3:2:6	$\text{K}_2\text{Np}_2\text{O}_7$	137
3:3:2:7	$\text{Rb}_2\text{Np}_2\text{O}_7$	141
3:3:2:8	$\text{Cs}_2\text{Np}_2\text{O}_7$	146
3:3:3	Spectroscopic Properties of the Alkali-Metal Dineptunates (VI)	149
3:3:4	Stability of Alkali-Metal Diuranates (VI) in Air	150
3:4	Thermodynamic Results	152
3:4:1	Auxiliary Data	152
3:4:2	Enthalpy of Solution Measurements	155
3:4:2:1	Alkali-Metal Diuranates (VI)	155
3:4:2:2	Alkali-Metal Dineptunates (VI)	155
3:4:3	Standard Enthalpy of Formation of Alkali-Metal Diuranates (VI) and Dineptunates (VI)	159
3:4:4	Enthalpy of Binary Oxide Complexation	160
4.	Summary	165
5.	References	168

List of Tables

1:1	Electronic Configurations for Gaseous Atoms of the Lanthanide and Actinide Elements	1
1:2	Oxidation States for the Elements Thorium to Americium	2
1:3	Well Characterised Binary Actinide Oxides	5
1:4	Actinium, Thorium and Protactinium Binary Oxides	6
1:5	Uranium Binary Oxides	7
1:6	Neptunium and Plutonium Binary Oxides	8
1:7	Americium and Curium Binary Oxides	9
1:8	Berkelium and Californium Binary Oxides	10
1:9	Preparative Conditions for the Uranium Trioxide Phases	14
1:10	Alkali-Metal Thorates and Protactinates	20
1:11	Alkali-Metal Uranates (V)	21
1:12	Alkali-Metal Uranates (VI): $M^I_2UO_4$ and $M^I_2U_2O_7$	22
1:13	Alkali-Metal Uranates (VI): $M^I_2U_4O_{13}$ , $M^I_2U_7O_{22}$ and $M^I_4UO_5$	23
1:14	Miscellaneous Alkali-Metal Uranates (VI)	24
1:15	Alkali-Metal Neptunates (V) and (VII)	25
1:16	Alkali-Metal Neptunates (VI): $M^I_2NpO_4$ and $M^I_2Np_2O_7$	26
1:17	Alkali-Metal Neptunates (VI): Miscellaneous Compounds	27
1:18	Alkali-Metal Plutonates (IV), (V) and (VII)	28
1:19	Alkali-Metal Plutonates (VI): $M^I_2PuO_4$ , $M^I_4PuO_5$ and $M^I_6PuO_6$	29
1:20	Alkali-Metal Americates	30
1:21	Enthalpies of Formation for Actinide Ternary Oxides with Elements Other than Alkali-Metals	45
2:1	Half-life and Specific Activity of Various Nuclides	49
2:2	Glove box Atmospheres and Operations	51
2:3	Debye-Scherrer Camera Constants	57
2:4	Thermal Characteristics of the Microcalorimeter	69
2:5	Purity of Alkali-Metal Salts	78

2:6	Preparation 1	81
2:7	Preparation 2	82
2:8	Preparation 3	82
2:9	Preparation 4	84
2:10	Preparation 5	84
2:11	Preparation 7	85
2:12	Preparation 8	86
2:13	Preparation 9	87
2:14	Decomposition of Alkali-Metal Uranyl (VI) Triacetates in Air	87
2:15	Preparation 10	88
2:16	Preparation 11	89
2:17	Preparation 12	89
2:18	Typical Analytical Data for the Alkali-Metal Uranyl (VI) Triacetates	92
2:19	Typical Analytical Data for the Alkali-Metal Neptunyl (VI) Triacetates	93
2:20	Analytical Data for the Alkali-Metal Diuranates (VI)	94
2:21	Analytical Data for the Alkali-Metal Dineptunates (VI)	94
3:1	Crystallographic Data for Alkali Metal Actinyl (VI) Triacetates	100
3:2	Experimental X-Ray Powder Diffraction Data for $\text{CsUO}_2(\text{CH}_3\text{COO})_3$	101
3:3	Experimental X-Ray Powder Diffraction Data for $\text{LiUO}_2(\text{CH}_3\text{COO})_3$ and $\text{LiNpO}_2(\text{CH}_3\text{COO})_3$	103
3:4	Neptunium (V) Content in Potassium Neptunyl (VI) Triacetate from Preparation 5	104
3:5	Neptunium (V) Content in Sodium, Rubidium and Caesium Neptunyl (VI) Triacetates from Preparation 5	104
3:6	Neptunium (V) Content in Alkali-Metal Neptunyl (VI) Triacetates from Preparations 4 and 6	105
3:7	Results of Thermogravimetric Studies of Alkali-Metal Uranyl (VI) Triacetates	106
3:8	X-Ray Powder Diffraction Data for the Product of the Differential Thermal Analysis of Potassium Uranyl (VI) Triacetate	108

3:9	X-Ray Powder Diffraction Data for the Product of the Differential Thermal Analysis of Rubidium Uranyl (VI) Triacetate	109
3:10	Published Crystallographic Data for Alkali-Metal Diuranates (VI) and Dineptunates (VI)	111
3:11	X-Ray Powder Diffraction Data for $\text{Na}_2\text{U}_2\text{O}_7$	114
3:12	X-Ray Powder Diffraction Data for $\text{K}_2\text{U}_2\text{O}_7$	119
3:13	X-Ray Powder Diffraction Data for $\text{Rb}_2\text{U}_2\text{O}_7$	124
3:14	Comparison of Guinier Data for $\text{Rb}_2\text{U}_2\text{O}_7$ from Preparations 7 and 9	128
3:15	X-Ray Powder Diffraction Data for $\text{Cs}_2\text{U}_2\text{O}_7$	130
3:16	X-Ray Powder Diffraction Data for $\text{Na}_2\text{Np}_2\text{O}_7$	134
3:17	X-Ray Powder Diffraction Data for $\text{K}_2\text{Np}_2\text{O}_7$	138
3:18	X-Ray Powder Diffraction Data for $\text{Rb}_2\text{Np}_2\text{O}_7$	142
3:19	X-Ray Powder Diffraction Data for $\text{Cs}_2\text{Np}_2\text{O}_7$	147
3:20	Percentage Np(V) Contamination in Neptunyl (VI) Solutions Following Calorimetry	149
3:21	Enthalpy of Formation of $\text{M}^{\text{I}}\text{Cl}(\text{s})$	152
3:22	Heat of Solution of $\text{M}^{\text{I}}\text{Cl}$ in 1 mol $\text{dm}^{-3}\text{HCl}$	153
3:23	Heat of Solution of $\text{KCl}$ in 1 mol $\text{dm}^{-3}\text{HCl}$	153
3:24	Heats of Formation of $\text{M}^{\text{VI}}\text{O}_2\text{Cl}_2$ in 1 mol $\text{dm}^{-3}\text{HCl}$	154
3:25	Enthalpy of Formation of Water and Hydrochloric Acid in 1 mol $\text{dm}^{-3}\text{HCl}$	155
3:26	Calorimetry Results for Alkali-Metal Diuranates (VI)	157
3:27	Calorimetry Results for Alkali-Metal Dineptunates (VI)	158
3:28	Standard Enthalpy of Formation of Alkali-Metal Diuranates (VI) and Dineptunates (VI) at $298.15 \pm 0.10\text{K}$ .	159
3:29	Additional Thermodynamic Data	161
3:30	$\Delta\text{H complex } (\text{M}_2^{\text{I}}\text{O}(\text{s}) + 2\text{M}^{\text{VI}}\text{O}_3(\text{s}) \rightarrow \text{M}^{\text{I}}_2\text{M}^{\text{VI}}_2\text{O}_7(\text{s}))$	162
3:31	$\Delta\text{H complex } (\text{M}_2^{\text{I}}\text{O}(\text{s}) + 2\text{M}^{\text{IV}}\text{O}_2(\text{s}) + \text{O}_2 \rightarrow \text{M}^{\text{I}}_2\text{M}^{\text{VI}}_2\text{O}_7(\text{s}))$	162

List of Figures

1:1	Preparations and Thermal Stabilities of Lithium Americates	-----	42
1:2	Preparations and Thermal Stabilities of Sodium Americates	-----	43
2:1	Example of Glove Box Used at AERE Harwell	-----	53
2:2	Furnace Arrangement for Decomposition of Neptunium Complexes	-----	55
2:3	The Simpson Counter	-----	62
2:4	Alpha Spectrum of Neptunium - 237	-----	64
2:5	Diagram of the Modified Wheatstone Bridge	-----	67
2:6	The Microcalorimeter Chamber	-----	68
2:7	The Microcalorimeter Assembly	-----	71
2:8	Block Diagram of the LKB Calorimetry System	-----	73
2:9	LKB Precision Wheatstone Bridge	-----	75

PREPARATION AND THERMOCHEMICAL PROPERTIES  
OF ALKALI-METAL DIURANATES (VI) AND DINEPTUNATES (VI)

Austin Ian Judge

(Ph.D. Thesis)

Department of Chemistry  
University of Leicester  
Leicester LE1 7RH

1985

A B S T R A C T

Alkali-metal diuranates (VI) and dineptunates (VI) have been prepared by controlled thermal decomposition of well-characterised alkali-metal uranyl (VI) and neptunyl (VI) triacetates having the desired stoichiometric alkali-metal to actinide ratio. The compounds in the series  $M^I M^{VI} O_7$  ( $M^I = Na - Cs$  incl.,  $M^{VI} = U$  or  $Np$ ) have been obtained in this way. This preparative method failed to provide further evidence for the existence of the controversial ternary oxide,  $Li_2 U_2 O_7$ . Isolation of the analogous neptunium complex,  $Li_2 Np_2 O_7$ , was not achieved.

Enthalpies of formation have been derived from the enthalpies of solution in  $1 \text{ mol dm}^{-3} \text{HCl}$  and auxiliary thermodynamic data.

The values for  $Na_2 U_2 O_7$  and  $Cs_2 U_2 O_7$  are in good agreement with those assessed by Cordfunke and O'Hare and thus confirm the reliability of the method of preparation of such mixed oxides, as compared to the 'classical' methods which involve heating an actinide oxide with an alkali-metal binary oxide, nitrate or carbonate. The values for  $K_2 U_2 O_7$  and  $Rb_2 U_2 O_7$  are previously unreported.

Confirmation of an earlier assessment of the enthalpy of formation of  $Na_2 Np_2 O_7$  and preliminary values for the enthalpies of formation of  $K_2 Np_2 O_7$ ,  $Rb_2 Np_2 O_7$  and  $Cs_2 Np_2 O_7$  have been obtained.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

First and foremost I would like to thank Dr. David Brown, Prof. Jean Fuger and Dr. John Holloway for their expert supervision and encouragement during my research and thesis preparation.

Additionally, thanks are due to the many people who provided excellent technical tuition and support at both the Chemistry Division, A.E.R.E. Harwell and the Radiochemical Centre of the University of Liege. To Mr. Roger Wiltshire and Dr. Brian Whittaker and their staff for invaluable help and encouragement, often over cups of tea but specifically with  $\alpha$ -spectrometry. M. Watelet and M. Robert Gens for much assistance particularly with the calorimetric measurements. Mr. Neville Bridger for d.t.a and t.g.a. studies. Mr. Brian Bellamy for guidance in Guinier X-ray powder diffraction techniques. Messrs. Frank Birks, Alan Morton, Steve Firkin and Denzil Brown for alkali-metal analyses. Mr. John Pollock and his Health-Physics staff for excellent safety support throughout my years at Harwell. Mrs. Margaret Johnson and the staff of Type & Print for their tremendous efforts slaving over typewriters.

I would also like to thank Dr. John Berry, Mr. Martin Plews and Mr. Paul Stone who had the misfortune of having to share an office and laboratory with me but who were nevertheless an unending source of assistance and humour. Special thanks are due to Dr. Tze Chung Tso who guided my first faltering steps into the field of Actinide Chemistry and provided such an excellent example in the laboratory. I am also indebted to him for his patience in explaining many experimental techniques.

Penultimately, I acknowledge with thanks the financial support of the S.E.R.C., who provided me with a C.A.S.E. award, and the Chemistry Division, A.E.R.E. Harwell.

Finally, many thanks go to my wife, Yvette, for looking after me whilst I struggled through my thesis preparation and without whose encouragement and support this may never have been completed.

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 THE ACTINIDE ELEMENTS

The actinide series comprises the fourteen elements following actinium in the Periodic Table. The increase in atomic number from 89 to 103 corresponds to the progressive filling of the 5f orbital shell. This is analogous to the lanthanide series where the 4f shell is progressively filled. An indication of the similarities between the actinide elements and their lanthanide counterparts is illustrated by comparing their respective gaseous state electronic configurations. These configurations, which result mainly from the interpretation of electronic spectra, are listed in Table 1:1.

Although most of the later actinides have a stable oxidation state of +3 in aqueous solution, as do the lanthanides, the earlier actinides exhibit a variety of oxidation states. The stability of the +3 oxidation state is not due to a common electronic configuration but depends on thermodynamic factors. These being that, in aqueous solution, the difference between the enthalpies of hydration of the tripositive and dipositive ions is numerically greater than the third ionization potential whilst the fourth ionization potential is numerically greater than the difference between the enthalpies of hydration of the tetrapositive and tripositive ions.

Table 1:1 Electronic Configurations for Gaseous Atoms of the Lanthanide and Actinide Elements [1]

Lanthanide Series			Actinide Series		
Z	Symbol	Electronic Configuration a	Z	Symbol	Electronic Configuration b
57	La	5d <sup>1</sup> 6s <sup>2</sup>	89	Ac	6d <sup>1</sup> 7s <sup>2</sup>
58	Ce	4f <sup>1</sup> 5d <sup>1</sup> 6s <sup>2</sup>	90	Th	6d <sup>2</sup> 7s <sup>2</sup>
59	Pr	4f <sup>3</sup> 6s <sup>2</sup>	91	Pa	5f <sup>2</sup> 6d <sup>1</sup> 7s <sup>2</sup>
60	Nd	4f <sup>4</sup> 6s <sup>2</sup>	92	U	5f <sup>3</sup> 6d <sup>1</sup> 7s <sup>2</sup>
61	Pm	4f <sup>5</sup> 6s <sup>2</sup>	93	Np	5f <sup>4</sup> 6d <sup>1</sup> 7s <sup>2</sup>
62	Sm	4f <sup>6</sup> 6s <sup>2</sup>	94	Pu	5f <sup>6</sup> 7s <sup>2</sup>
63	Eu	4f <sup>7</sup> 6s <sup>2</sup>	95	Am	5f <sup>7</sup> 7s <sup>2</sup>
64	Gd	4f <sup>7</sup> 5d <sup>1</sup> 6s <sup>2</sup>	96	Cm	5f <sup>7</sup> 6d <sup>1</sup> 7s <sup>2</sup>
65	Tb	4f <sup>9</sup> 6s <sup>2</sup>	97	Bk	5f <sup>8</sup> 6d <sup>1</sup> 7s <sup>2</sup>
66	Dy	4f <sup>10</sup> 6s <sup>2</sup>	98	Cf	5f <sup>10</sup> 7s <sup>2</sup>
67	Ho	4f <sup>11</sup> 6s <sup>2</sup>	99	Es	5f <sup>11</sup> 7s <sup>2</sup>
68	Er	4f <sup>12</sup> 6s <sup>2</sup>	100	Fm	5f <sup>12</sup> 7s <sup>2</sup>
69	Tm	4f <sup>13</sup> 6s <sup>2</sup>	101	Md	5f <sup>13</sup> 7s <sup>2</sup>
70	Yb	4f <sup>14</sup> 6s <sup>2</sup>	102	No	5f <sup>14</sup> 7s <sup>2</sup>
71	Lu	4f <sup>14</sup> 5d <sup>1</sup> 6s <sup>2</sup>	103	Lr	5f <sup>14</sup> 6d <sup>1</sup> 7s <sup>2</sup>

a plus xenon (Xe) core: 1s<sup>2</sup>2s<sup>2</sup>2p<sup>6</sup>3s<sup>2</sup>3p<sup>6</sup>3d<sup>10</sup>4s<sup>2</sup>4p<sup>6</sup>4d<sup>10</sup>5s<sup>2</sup>5p<sup>6</sup>

b plus radon (Ra) core: 1s<sup>2</sup>2s<sup>2</sup>2p<sup>6</sup>3s<sup>2</sup>3p<sup>6</sup>3d<sup>10</sup>4s<sup>2</sup>4p<sup>6</sup>4d<sup>10</sup>5s<sup>2</sup>5p<sup>6</sup>5d<sup>10</sup>6s<sup>2</sup>6p<sup>6</sup>

The variety of oxidation states exhibited by the actinides up to and including americium, as shown in Table 1:2, can be explained in two ways. Firstly, based on the assumption that the differences in ionization potential between the 4f and 5f series are similar to those between the 3d and 4d transition elements, it is possible that the effective nuclear charge experienced by the 5f electrons of actinides at the start of the series is less than that experienced by the analogous 4f electrons in the lanthanides. This effect decreases with increasing atomic number due to the actinide contraction, this being a contraction of the whole f shell caused by poor screening of one f electron by another. Secondly, because of the almost comparable energies of the 5f, 6d, 7s and 7p orbitals and their spatial overlap it is possible that bonding can involve any or all of these orbitals thus allowing complex formation.

Table 1:2 Oxidation States  $\alpha$  for the Elements Thorium to Americium

Th	Pa	U	Np	Pu	Am
					2
	3	3	3	3	3
<i>4</i>	4	4	4	4	4
	5	5	5	5	5
		6	6	6	6
			7	7	

$\alpha$  The most stable oxidation states in aqueous solution are given in italics.

It should be noted that although the common oxidation state for most of the later actinides in aqueous solution is +3, as previously discussed, the stable oxidation state of nobelium is the dipositive state, presumably due to the filled f shell electron configuration of the  $\text{No}^{2+}$  ion.

All the known isotopes of the actinide elements are radioactive and the consequences of this in connection with this work are discussed in Section 2:1.

#### 1:2 ACTINIDE OXIDE USE AND RESEARCH

A considerable amount of research into the actinide elements and their compounds was stimulated by the development of early atomic weapons and also

the development of electricity generation by nuclear fission.

Today an important technological use of oxides of two actinides, uranium and plutonium, is as nuclear fuels. With respect to the safe operation of nuclear power stations it is necessary to have as complete an understanding of these materials and their properties as possible.

One of the chemical problems arising from the use of actinide oxides as nuclear fuels is the potential formation of complex oxides<sup>[2]</sup> during burn up of these fuels as a result of their reaction either with fission products such as caesium<sup>[3]</sup> and strontium or with coolant or cladding materials such as sodium, chromium and zirconium. With this in mind, it is perhaps not surprising that research has been carried out to determine accurate thermodynamic data for actinide mixed oxide systems such as Na/U/O, Cs/U/O and U/Pu/O.

A particular area of interest is that of the liquid metal fast breeder reactor (LMFBR) which has a mixed uranium-plutonium oxide fuel. The typical composition for the fuel in the Prototype Fast Reactor (PFR) is  $U_{0.7}Pu_{0.3}O_{1.98}$  which, in the form of dense pellets, is stacked as a column between upper and lower axial breeder regions of uranium dioxide pellets and packed within a stainless steel fuel pin. The reactor core contains many of these fuel pins. Liquid sodium coolant flows over the fuel pins at temperatures around 400-640°C and thus provides a highly corrosive environment within the reactor core. The chemical interaction of this sodium with the fuel oxide following a breach in the stainless steel cladding of a fuel pin (possibly caused by the formation of a low density caesium uranium oxide) could lead to the formation of low density complex sodium/uranium/plutonium oxides. This could, in turn, cause more fuel swelling and result in further clad failure and reaction. Sufficient interaction to cause interference of the sodium flow over adjacent fuel pins could lead to overheating and failure propagation. The enlargement of defects in the fuel pin cladding may lead to deposition of highly radioactive fission products in the cooler regions of the primary cooling circuit.

With respect to fuel pellet packing, as a contribution to the prevention of cladding failure and in particular, to determine how long a failed fuel pin can remain in the reactor core it is important to understand the thermodynamics and kinetics of these potential chemical interactions. A study into the reactions of sodium with urania and urania-plutonia solid

solutions has recently been carried out at Harwell<sup>[4]</sup>.

However, from a purely scientific viewpoint the interesting range of properties exhibited by complex actinide oxides has stimulated research into the oxide systems of the actinide elements in general<sup>[5-12]</sup>.

Owing to the availability and low radioactivity of thorium and uranium compared with the other actinides much early work involved studies with these elements and their compounds. Consequently, information for uranium-bearing materials in particular predominates. More recently with the increased availability of, and development of suitable handling techniques for the rarer and more radioactive actinides, the complex oxides of these elements are being investigated more fully. Several reviews are available dealing with complex thorium oxides<sup>[5,6]</sup>, complex uranium oxides<sup>[6,7,8,9]</sup> and those of the transuranium elements<sup>[6,7,10]</sup>. A summary of the thermodynamic properties of several complex uranates<sup>[11]</sup> is available as part of a series of publications dealing with the chemical thermodynamics of actinide elements and compounds. Recent research on the structural, thermodynamic, magnetic and spectroscopic properties of ternary and other complex oxides containing actinide ions has also been reviewed<sup>[12]</sup>.

### 1:3 BINARY OXIDES

Binary oxides are known for the elements actinium to einsteinium. Probably the most important actinide oxide system and certainly one of the most complex known is that of uranium. Dioxides,  $MO_2$ , are known for the elements thorium to californium and all have the fluorite structure. With the exception of  $ThO_2$ , these dioxides either lose or gain oxygen to form substoichiometric oxides  $MO_{2-x}$  (for U, Pu, Am, Cm) or superstoichiometric oxides  $MO_{2+x}$  (for Pa, U).

Although the actinide elements up to and including americium exist in a wide variety of oxidation states (Section 1:1) in solution and in complexes, it has been found that many accessible oxidation states (eg  $U^{3+}$ ,  $Np^{6+}$ ,  $Np^{7+}$ ,  $Am^{5+}$ ) are not exhibited by binary oxides. The well characterised binary oxides are tabulated in Table 1:3. Crystal structures of all these oxides are known and these are presented along with the enthalpies of formation, where these values are available, in Tables 1:4 to 1:8.

Table 1:3 - Well Characterised Binary Actinide Oxides

Oxidation State	Actinide Metal									
	Ac	Th	Pa	U	Np	Pu	Am	Cm	Bk	Cf
III	Ac <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> (AcO <sub>1.5</sub> )					Pu <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> (PuO <sub>1.5</sub> ) PuO <sub>1.61</sub>	Am <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> (AmO <sub>1.5</sub> )	Cm <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> (CmO <sub>1.5</sub> )	Bk <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> (BkO <sub>1.5</sub> )	Cf <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> (CfO <sub>1.5</sub> )
IV		ThO <sub>2</sub>	PaO <sub>2</sub>	UO <sub>2</sub> U <sub>4</sub> O <sub>9</sub> (UO <sub>2.25</sub> ) U <sub>3</sub> O <sub>7</sub> (UO <sub>2.33</sub> )	NpO <sub>2</sub>	PuO <sub>2</sub>	AmO <sub>2</sub>	CmO <sub>2</sub>	BkO <sub>2</sub>	CfO <sub>2</sub>
V			Pa <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> (PaO <sub>2.5</sub> )	U <sub>3</sub> O <sub>8</sub> (UO <sub>2.67</sub> ) UO <sub>3</sub>	Np <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> (NpO <sub>2.5</sub> ) Np <sub>3</sub> O <sub>8</sub> (NpO <sub>2.67</sub> )					
VI										

Table 1:4 - Actinium, Thorium and Protactinium Binary Oxides

Oxide	Lattice Type	Space Group	Lattice Parameters			Enthalpy of Formation (kJ mol <sup>-1</sup> )	Ref
			a (Å)	c (Å)	α (°)		
Ac <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	Hexagonal		4.07	6.29		13	
ThO <sub>2</sub>	Cubic	Fm3m	5.5971			14	-1226.4 ± 3.5 15
PaO <sub>2</sub>	Cubic		5.446			16,17	
Pa <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub>	Cubic		5.429	5.503		16	
	Tetragonal		3.817	13.220		17	
	Hexagonal		5.424		89.76	17	
	Rhombohedral						

Table 1:5 - Uranium Binary Oxides

Oxide	Lattice Type	Space Group	Lattice Parameters						Ref	Enthalpy of Formation (kJ mol <sup>-1</sup> )	Ref
			a (Å)	b (Å)	c (Å)	α (°)	β (°)	γ (°)			
UO <sub>2</sub>	Cubic	Fm3m	5.468						18	-1085.0 ± 1.0	15
α-U <sub>4</sub> O <sub>9</sub>	Pseudocubic		n5.4338						19	-1127.6 ± 1.2	20
β-U <sub>4</sub> O <sub>9</sub>	Cubic	I43d	n5.4338						19		
α-U <sub>3</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	Tetragonal		5.46	5.40					21	-1142.4 ± 0.9	20
β-U <sub>3</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	Tetragonal		5.388	5.561					22		
α-U <sub>3</sub> O <sub>8</sub>	Orthorhombic	C2mm	6.716	11.960	4.1469				23	-1191.6 ± 0.8	15
β-U <sub>3</sub> O <sub>8</sub>	Orthorhombic	Cmcm	7.069	11.445	8.303				23		
γ-UO <sub>3</sub>	Orthorhombic	Fddd	9.813	19.93	9.711				24	-1223.8 ± 2.0	15
α-UO <sub>3</sub>	Orthorhombic	C2mm	3.913	6.936	4.167				25a		
β-UO <sub>3</sub>	Monoclinic	P2 <sub>1</sub>	10.34	14.33	3.910			99.03	26		
δ-UO <sub>3</sub>	Cubic		4.146						27b		
ε-UO <sub>3</sub>	Triclinic		4.002	3.841	4.165		98.10	90.20	28		
ξ-UO <sub>3</sub>	Orthorhombic	P2 <sub>1</sub> 2 <sub>1</sub> 2 <sub>1</sub>	7.511	5.466				120.17	29		

a α-UO<sub>3</sub> is described as an imperfectly crystalline form of orthorhombic UO<sub>2</sub>.9

b δ-UO<sub>3</sub> is also described as UO<sub>2</sub>.82

Table 1:6 - Neptunium and Plutonium Binary Oxides

Oxide	Lattice Type	Space Group	Lattice Parameters				Ref	Enthalpy of Formation (kJ mol <sup>-1</sup> )	Ref	
			a (Å)	b (Å)	c (Å)	β (°)				
NpO <sub>2</sub>	Cubic	Fm3m	5.434					30	-1074.0 ± 2.5	31
Np <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub>	Monoclinic	P2 <sub>1</sub> /a	4.183	6.584	4.086	90.32		32		
Np <sub>3</sub> O <sub>8</sub>	Orthorhombic	C2mm	6.584	4.086	4.183			33		
β-Pu <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> (A-Pu <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> )	Hexagonal	P3m1	3.841		5.958			34	-842.5 ± ±0.4	35
C-Pu <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	Cubic	Ia3	11.04					34		
PuO <sub>1.62+x</sub>	Cubic	Ia3	11.00- 11.03					36	-884.5 ± 16.7	35
(α- or C' -Pu <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ) (PuO <sub>1.62 - 1.69</sub> )										
PuO <sub>2</sub>	Cubic	Fm3m	5.3960					37	-1056.2 ± 0.7	38

Table 1:7 - Americium and Curium Binary Oxides

Oxide	Lattice Type	Space Group	Lattice Parameters				Ref	Enthalpy of Formation (kJ mol <sup>-1</sup> )	Ref
			a (Å)	b (Å)	c (Å)	β (°)			
A-Am <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	Hexagonal	P $\bar{3}$ m1	3.805		5.96		39		
B-Am <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	Monoclinic	C2/m	14.38	3.52	8.92	100.4	39		
AmO <sub>2</sub>	Cubic	Fm $\bar{3}$ m	5.376				40	-932.2 ± 2.7	41
A-Cm <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	Hexagonal	P $\bar{3}$ m1	3.845		6.092		42		
B-Cm <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	Monoclinic	C2/m	14.276	3.656	8.913	100.39	42	-841.5 ± 6.0	43
C-Cm <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	Cubic	Ia $\bar{3}$	10.99				42,44		
CmO <sub>2</sub>	Cubic	Fm $\bar{3}$ m	5.357				42	-911 ± 6	43

Table 1:8 - Berkelium and Californium Binary Oxides

Oxide	Lattice Type	Space Group	Lattice Parameters						Ref
			a (Å)	b (Å)	c (Å)	α (°)	β (°)		
A-Bk <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	Hexagonal	P $\bar{3}$ m1	3.754		5.958			45	
B-Bk <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	Monoclinic	C2/m	14.197	3.606	8.846		100.23	45	
C-Bk <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	Cubic	Ia3	10.880					46	
BkO <sub>2</sub>	Cubic	Fm3m	5.334					46	
A-Cf <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	Hexagonal	P $\bar{3}$ m1	3.72		5.96			45	
B-Cf <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	Monoclinic	C2/m	14.124	3.591	8.809		100.31	47	
C-Cf <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	Cubic	Ia3	10.838					48	
Cf <sub>7</sub> O <sub>12</sub>	Rhombohedral		6.596				99.40	49	
CfO <sub>2</sub>	Cubic	Fm3m	5.310					50	

### 1:3:1 Actinium Oxide

The sesquioxide,  $\text{Ac}_2\text{O}_3$ , is the only known oxide of actinium. It has been prepared by thermal decomposition of the oxalate,  $\text{Ac}_2(\text{C}_2\text{O}_4)_3 \cdot \text{aq.}$ , at  $110^\circ\text{C}$  [13].

### 1:3:2 Thorium Oxides

The dioxide of thorium,  $\text{ThO}_2$ , is commonly prepared by the thermal decomposition of the oxalate,  $\text{Th}(\text{C}_2\text{O}_4)_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , at  $800\text{--}1200^\circ\text{C}$ . The monoxide has been reported as a metastable product formed during the decomposition in vacuo at  $800^\circ\text{C}$  of the residue remaining after dissolution of thorium metal in  $\text{HCl}$  [51].

### 1:3:3 Protactinium Oxides

A monoxide,  $\text{PaO}$ , identified by X-ray crystallography has been reported to form as a film on protactinium metal [16]. However, this has not been obtained pure and its existence is still in doubt.

The dioxide,  $\text{PaO}_2$ , can be obtained by hydrogen reduction of  $\text{Pa}_2\text{O}_5$  at  $1350^\circ\text{C}$  [16,17], by carbothermic reduction of  $\text{Pa}_2\text{O}_5$  at  $1100^\circ\text{C}$  [52] and as one product of the vacuum thermal disproportionation of  $\text{PaOCl}_2$  above  $550^\circ\text{C}$  [53, 54].

Four intermediate oxide phases in the  $\text{PaO}_2\text{--Pa}_2\text{O}_5$  region have been identified by X-ray powder diffraction methods [17]. These phases,  $\text{PaO}_{2.18}\text{--PaO}_{2.20}$ ,  $\text{PaO}_{2.33}$ ,  $\text{PaO}_{2.40}\text{--PaO}_{2.42}$  and  $\text{PaO}_{2.42} - \text{PaO}_{2.44}$  were prepared by hydrogen reduction of  $\text{Pa}_2\text{O}_5$  and by oxidation of  $\text{PaO}_2$ .

The pentoxide,  $\text{Pa}_2\text{O}_5$ , is obtained by heating the hydrated oxide,  $\text{Pa}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot \text{aq.}$ , or a variety of other binary protactinium compounds, in air or oxygen to above  $650^\circ\text{C}$ , or by heating protactinium metal in oxygen at  $300\text{--}500^\circ\text{C}$  [55]. At least four different temperature dependent crystal modifications exist (Table 1:4). Cubic- $\text{Pa}_2\text{O}_5$  has been observed in the range  $500\text{--}700^\circ\text{C}$  [16], tetragonal- $\text{Pa}_2\text{O}_5$  in the range  $700\text{--}1000^\circ\text{C}$ , the hexagonal phase in the range  $1075\text{--}1500^\circ\text{C}$  and the rhombohedral form above  $1240^\circ\text{C}$  [17].

### 1:3:4 Uranium Oxides

The uranium-oxygen system is very complex and in addition to the well characterised binary oxides (Table 1:5) there are numerous intermediate phases.

The dioxide,  $UO_2$ , is obtained on reduction of the higher uranium oxides at around  $1000^\circ C$ . Under high vacuum at temperatures above  $1800^\circ C$  [56] this dioxide loses oxygen to form substoichiometric  $UO_{2-x}$  phases which, on cooling, decompose to  $UO_2$  and metallic uranium. These phases, which are best prepared by reactions between  $UO_2$  and uranium metal, range in substoichiometry from  $UO_{1.994}$  at  $1200^\circ C$  through  $UO_{1.7}$  at  $2300^\circ C$  to  $UO_{1.65}$  at  $2425^\circ C$ .

A superstoichiometric phase  $UO_{2+x}$ , with  $x$  ranging from zero at  $300^\circ C$  through 0.17 at  $900^\circ C$  to about 0.28 at  $1600^\circ C$  [57], exhibits a disordered fluorite structure which passes to the ordered  $U_4O_9$ - $\gamma$  phase at  $UO_{2.23}$ . Oxidation of single crystal films of  $UO_2$  between  $500^\circ C$  and  $750^\circ C$  produces metastable  $UO_{2.19}$ , which is further oxidised at higher temperatures, up to  $1123^\circ C$  [58] where three oxides,  $UO_{2-x}$ ,  $U_4O_9$ - $\gamma$  and  $UO_{2.61}$ , are in equilibrium.

Three modifications of  $U_4O_9$  are known,  $\alpha$ - $U_4O_9$  is formed at temperatures below  $65^\circ C$ , the beta phase forms between  $65^\circ C$  and  $560^\circ C$  [59] and at temperatures between  $560^\circ C$  and  $1123^\circ C$   $\gamma$ - $U_4O_9$  is produced

Below  $550^\circ C$  two intermediate phases exist in the  $UO_{2.25}$ - $UO_{2.6}$  region with structures which can be derived from the fluorite structure. The phase below  $400^\circ C$  has an oxygen to uranium ratio of 2.33-2.38 and decomposes above this temperature to a second phase with an oxygen to uranium ratio of  $2.30 \leq O:U \leq 2.35$ , (and  $UO_{2.61}$ ) which in turn passes to  $U_4O_9$  and  $UO_{2.61}$  at  $550^\circ C$ .

The oxidation and thermal decomposition of all uranium oxides, in air or oxygen at normal pressure and at  $800$ - $900^\circ C$ , yields  $U_3O_8$  ( $U^{V}_2U^{VI}O_8$ ), a phenomenon which allows this oxide to be used as the basis for the gravimetric determination of uranium (Section 2.11.1). Heating  $UO_2$  in air or oxygen produces  $U_3O_8$  via the intermediates  $UO_{2+x}$ ,  $U_4O_9$  and  $U_3O_7$ . There are two modifications of  $U_3O_8$ , the stoichiometric  $\alpha$ -form and the

slightly non-stoichiometric high temperature  $\beta$ - $U_3O_8$ , often designated  $UO_{2.61}$ .

At high pressures  $U_2O_5$  has been detected [60]. This has three modifications,  $\alpha$ - $U_2O_5$  at 500°C and 1.5 GPa,  $\beta$ - $U_2O_5$  at above 800°C and 4-5GPa and  $\gamma$ - $U_2O_5$  at 800°C above 6 GPa. The alpha or beta modifications form as  $U_3O_8$  disproportionates at elevated pressures, and  $\xi$ - $UO_3$  is produced as the other product.

Six crystal modifications and one amorphous form are known for the trioxide,  $UO_3$ . The preparative methods are presented in Table 1.9. Gamma- $UO_3$  is the most stable modification of the trioxide and at 650°C and an oxygen pressure of 4.053 MPa (40 atm) all modifications are converted to this form. At normal pressure all crystalline modifications (with the exception of amorphous  $UO_3$  which gives the intermediate  $UO_{2.9}$  [61]) decompose to  $U_3O_8$ ,  $\gamma$ - $UO_3$  decomposing at 650-690°C.

Table 1:9 - Preparative Conditions for the Uranium Trioxide Phases [61]

Form	Method	Temp (°C)
Amorphous	Thermal decomposition of $UO_4 \cdot 2H_2O$ , $UO_3 \cdot 2H_2O$ , $UO_2C_2O_4 \cdot 3H_2O$ or $(NH_4)_2UO_2(CO_3)_3$	400
Alpha <sup>a</sup>	i) Amorphous $UO_3$ heated under an oxygen pressure of 4.053 MPa	470-500
	ii) Thermal decomposition of unwashed $UO_4 \cdot 2H_2O$	525-575
Beta	i) $U_3O_8$ heated in 4.053MPa oxygen	500-550
	ii) Thermal decomposition of $(NH_4)_2U_7O_{22}$ in air	500
Gamma	i) Thermal decomposition of $UO_2(NO_3)_2 \cdot 6H_2O$ in air	400-600
	ii) Heating $\alpha$ -, $\beta$ -, $\delta$ -, $\xi$ - and amorphous $UO_3$ under 4.053 MPa oxygen.	650
Delta	Thermal decomposition of $\beta$ - $UO_3 \cdot H_2O$ in air above 24 hours	375
Epsilon <sup>b</sup>	Heating $U_3O_8$ in $NO_2$	250-375

<sup>a</sup> Reported to be an imperfectly crystalline form of orthorhombic  $UO_{2.9}$  [25]

<sup>b</sup>  $\xi$ - $UO_3$  is a high pressure modification

### 1:3:5 Neptunium Oxides

The most stable oxide of neptunium is the dioxide,  $NpO_2$ , which is prepared by the thermal decomposition of various neptunium compounds, such as the hydroxide, oxalate and nitrate hydrates, at 600-1000°C. Owing to its stability,  $NpO_2$  can be used as the basis for the gravimetric determination of neptunium.

The pentoxide,  $Np_2O_5$ , forms on thermal decomposition of  $NpO_3 \cdot H_2O$  under a vacuum between 300 and 420°C [62]. It has also been prepared by bubbling ozone through molten  $LiClO_4$  containing neptunium as the  $NpO_2^+$  ion and by the reaction of neptunium metal with lithium perchlorate [32]. The precipitate formed on dissolution of the  $LiClO_4$  melts in water, after drying at 100°C,

corresponds to the composition  $\text{Np}_2\text{O}_5$ .

$\text{Np}_3\text{O}_8$  and a probable single phase region in the  $\text{NpO}_{2.50} - \text{NpO}_{2.57}$  ( $\text{Np}_2\text{O}_5 - \text{Np}_3\text{O}_8$ ) range have been reported [63]. Oxidation of neptunium (IV) or (V) hydroxide by air or  $\text{NO}_2$  at  $300-400^\circ\text{C}$  or thermal decomposition of ammonium dineptunate (VI) hydrate in air at  $275^\circ\text{C}$  yields  $\text{Np}_3\text{O}_8$ .

Two trioxide hydrates of neptunium,  $\text{NpO}_3 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$  and  $\text{NpO}_3 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ , have been reported [62]. These di- and mono-hydrates are prepared by ozone oxidation of aqueous suspensions of neptunium (V) hydroxide at  $18$  and  $90^\circ\text{C}$  respectively. Reddish-brown  $\text{NpO}_3 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$  is sufficiently stable to be dried in air at  $100-105^\circ\text{C}$ . The standard enthalpy of formation of the monohydrate has been determined and recalculated [11] to give the value,  $\Delta H_f^\circ (\text{NpO}_3 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}, \text{s}) = -1379.0 \pm 4.6 \text{ kJ mol}^{-1}$ .

#### 1:3:6 Plutonium Oxides

The monoxide,  $\text{PuO}$ , possibly obtained as a surface layer on plutonium metal, has been shown to exist in the gaseous state by mass spectrometry [64].

The reduction of  $\text{PuO}_2$  with carbon or metallic plutonium [65] produces the strictly stoichiometric  $\beta\text{-Pu}_2\text{O}_3$  (A- $\text{Pu}_2\text{O}_3$ ). The cubic sesquioxides C- $\text{Pu}_2\text{O}_3$  and C'- $\text{Pu}_2\text{O}_3$ , which have actual compositions of  $\text{PuO}_{1.52}$  and  $\text{PuO}_{1.62+x}$ , respectively, are obtained by the reduction of  $\text{PuO}_2$  with carbon or hydrogen at high temperatures. C'- $\text{Pu}_2\text{O}_3$  is only stable at temperatures above  $300^\circ\text{C}$  and its phase width increases with temperature from  $\text{PuO}_{1.62-1.63}$  at  $350^\circ\text{C}$  to the constant  $\text{PuO}_{1.62-1.69}$  above  $600^\circ\text{C}$  [66].

The stoichiometric dioxide,  $\text{PuO}_2$ , is prepared by heating plutonium (IV) peroxide, oxalate, hydroxide or nitrate in a stream of oxygen at  $800-1000^\circ\text{C}$ .  $\text{PuO}$  can not be oxidised but, at temperatures above  $1400^\circ\text{C}$ , oxygen is lost and substoichiometric oxides,  $\text{PuO}_{2-x}$ , are formed. The cubic, fluorite structured, substoichiometric oxide  $\text{PuO}_{1.98}$  has a lattice parameter of  $5.3967 \text{ \AA}$ .

#### 1:3:7 Americium Oxides

Black americium monoxide,  $\text{AmO}$ , forms on the surface of americium metal and is obtained in pure form by the reaction of the metal with the stoichiometric quantity of oxygen, generated from  $\text{Ag}_2\text{O}$ , at  $850^\circ\text{C}$  over several days [67].

The sesquioxides C- $\text{AmO}_{1.5(+x)}$  ( $\text{AmO}_{1.50-1.59}$ ), A- $\text{Am}_2\text{O}_3$  and B- $\text{Am}_2\text{O}_3$  can be prepared by hydrogen reduction of the dioxide. Cubic C- $\text{AmO}_{1.5(+x)}$  is formed

below 450°C, hexagonal A-Am<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> at 850°C and the high temperature modification, monoclinic B-Am<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, is obtained on rapid cooling from 800°C<sup>[39]</sup>. C-AmO<sub>1.5</sub> (+x) is stable at room temperature but, on heating to above 350°C, uptake of oxygen occurs with the formation of another cubic sesquioxide, C'-Am<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> (AmO<sub>1.62-1.68</sub>).

The dark brown dioxide AmO<sub>2</sub> is prepared by the thermal decomposition of americium oxalate or hydroxide at 700-800°C in oxygen. When AmO<sub>2</sub> is heated to temperatures above 1000°C the substoichiometric phase AmO<sub>2-x</sub> is observed<sup>[68]</sup>.

### 1:3:8 Curium Oxides

Five modifications are known for curium sesquioxide. At 600-700°C, under high vacuum or by reduction with hydrogen, CmO<sub>2</sub> produces metastable, cubic C-Cm<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, which can incorporate an excess of oxygen into the lattice to form the δ-phase, CmO<sub>1.5</sub> +x, which is of variable composition between CmO<sub>1.54</sub> and CmO<sub>1.62</sub>, without a change in structure<sup>[70]</sup>. Decomposition at 900°C in air yields the monoclinic B-Cm<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, having the composition CmO<sub>1.498±0.005</sub>, which is thermodynamically stable at room temperature. At 1615°C C-Cm<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> transforms reversibly into the hexagonal A-Cm<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub><sup>[71]</sup> and two additional, reversible, solid state transformations occur at 2000°C and 2110°C to yield the phases designated H-Cm<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> and X-Cm<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, respectively<sup>[72]</sup>.

Owing to internal α-radiolysis, cubic C-Cm<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> transforms spontaneously into hexagonal A-Cm<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> within a few weeks<sup>[73]</sup>. A-Cm<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> transforms to B-Cm<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> at 800°C<sup>[74]</sup>.

At temperatures between 320°C and 350°C, even under an oxygen pressure of 0.1MPa, CmO<sub>2</sub> loses oxygen, and passes through the α-phase, CmO<sub>2-x</sub>, in its conversion to the δ-phase, CmO<sub>1.82</sub><sup>[69]</sup> (CmO<sub>1.821-CmO<sub>1.849</sub></sub>). At still higher temperatures, around 500°C, the τ-phase is formed with the composition CmO<sub>1.721</sub>; this is stable up to 1000°C. Since CmO<sub>2</sub> is not stable above 300°C, the preparation of curium dioxide by ignition of the hydroxide, oxalate or sesquioxide at 500-600°C must involve re-oxidation on cooling. The black oxide prepared in this way is, in fact, substoichiometric, having a lattice parameter corresponding to a composition of CmO<sub>1.98</sub>. The black stoichiometric curium dioxide, CmO<sub>2</sub>, is formed on oxidation of lower curium oxides at around 300°C in oxygen.

### 1:3:9 Berkelium Oxides

Hydrogen reduction of berkelium dioxide at 600°C for one hour yields the cubic sesquioxide, C-Bk<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, which reverts to the dioxide on re-oxidation in air at 600°C. In addition to the cubic sesquioxide, hexagonal A-Bk<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> and monoclinic B-Bk<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> have been reported<sup>[45]</sup>. The hexagonal modification is obtained on rapid cooling of berkelium oxides from high temperatures whilst the monoclinic form results from the slow cooling of cubic C-Bk<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> heated to about 1200°C.

The first structural data for a berkelium compound, prepared on a very small scale, were reported in 1962. These data were for the product obtained on heating Bk<sup>3+</sup>, adsorbed on a single ion-exchange resin bead, in air at 1200°C. The compound was reported to be BkO<sub>2</sub><sup>[75]</sup> and the results were later confirmed<sup>[76, 46]</sup>.

### 1:3:10 Californium Oxides

The yellow, monoclinic, sesquioxide, B-Cf<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, was first prepared by igniting <sup>249</sup>Cf<sup>3+</sup> adsorbed on a single ion-exchange bead in air, followed by heating in a stream of hydrogen to 600°C<sup>[47]</sup>. The cubic sesquioxide, C-Cf<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, is the product of the hydrolysis of CfOF or CfOCl at 500-600°C<sup>[48]</sup>. Rapid cooling of californium oxides from high temperatures yields the hexagonal modification, A-Cf<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub><sup>[77,45]</sup>.

Under an oxygen pressure of 10.133 MPa (100 atm) and with heating to 300°C, Cf<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> is converted to the dioxide, CfO<sub>2</sub>. The dioxide is also the product of the reaction of the sesquioxide with atomic oxygen<sup>[50]</sup>.

A study of the californium/oxygen system<sup>[49]</sup>, using as a starting material C-Cf<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, prepared by decomposition of oxalate precipitates in oxygen at 1000°C, showed the existence of the phases CfO<sub>1.5+x</sub> (x < 0.05) and Cf<sub>7</sub>O<sub>12</sub>. These oxides were prepared by heating the sesquioxide up to 1000°C in partial pressures of oxygen up to 0.1MPa (1 atm). CfO<sub>1.5+x</sub> was obtained from oxides quenched in air from 800°C or heated and cooled in a vacuum of about 0.133 Pa (10<sup>-3</sup> Torr). Slow cooling in air or 0.1MPa (1 atm) of oxygen produced the stable oxide Cf<sub>7</sub>O<sub>12</sub>.

### 1:3:11 Einsteinium Oxides

A cubic sesquioxide of einsteinium,  $C\text{-Es}_2\text{O}_3$ , has been identified [77]. It crystallises in the space group  $Ia\bar{3}$  with a lattice parameter of  $10.766\text{\AA}$ . The oxide was prepared by evaporation of an einsteinium solution in  $0.05\text{ mol dm}^{-3}$  nitric acid with subsequent calcining at  $600\text{-}1000^\circ\text{C}$  in 4% hydrogen/argon. Electron diffraction evidence has been obtained for monoclinic and hexagonal sesquioxide modifications but the structures were formed by self-irradiation rather than high temperature treatment [78].

### 1:4 TERNARY ACTINIDE OXIDES

In contrast with the binary oxides, which tend to exhibit the lower actinide oxidation states, the ternary actinide oxides exist in the higher states. In the well-studied alkali metal/actinide metal/oxygen systems the +6 oxidation state predominates. Although complexes do exist with penta-, tetra- and trivalent actinides, most of the tetravalent and trivalent examples are with alkaline earth metals and transition metals.

The stabilities of these complex oxides can be considered in two ways. Structurally, the co-ordination number of oxygen is increased from two or three ( $\text{MO}_3$ ) or four ( $\text{M}_2\text{O}_3$ ,  $\text{MO}_2$ ) in the binary oxides, to six in the complex oxides. This is due to the presence of the second lower-valent cation which, despite the unchanged co-ordination about the actinide ion (six or eight), stabilises the oxide anion in such highly oxidised compounds as  $\text{Na}_4\text{AmO}_5$  and  $\text{Li}_5\text{NpO}_6$ . Chemically, the formation of complex oxides can be considered as acid-base reactions based on the Lux<sup>[79]</sup>-Flood<sup>[80]</sup> model in that an oxide ion is transferred from a basic oxide (eg  $\text{Li}_2\text{O}$ ) to an acidic oxide (eg  $\text{UO}_3$ ,  $\text{PuO}_2$ ). This results in the replacement of bridged oxygen atoms by terminal oxygen atoms, which are co-ordinated to one or two highly charged (acidic) cations and, in addition, to several other cations.

As the main subjects of this work are alkali metal uranates (VI) and neptunates (VI) the following sections will concentrate on alkali metal actinide oxides. However, mention will be made of other known complex oxides of the actinide metals.

Table 1:10 to 1:20 present the well established alkali-metal actinide ternary oxides with their crystal structures and enthalpies of formation where these values are available.

Table 1:10 - Alkali Metal Thorates and Protactinates

Oxide	Lattice Type	Space Group	Lattice Parameters				Z	Ref
			a (Å)	b (Å)	c (Å)	$\alpha$ (°)		
Na <sub>2</sub> ThO <sub>3</sub>	Monoclinic		6.16	10.23	6.07		112.4	81
K <sub>2</sub> ThO <sub>3</sub>	Monoclinic	C2/c	6.41	11.09	12.72		99.40	82
	Hexagonal		3.70		18.77			81
Rb <sub>2</sub> ThO <sub>3</sub>	Hexagonal		3.75		19.70			83
LiPaO <sub>3</sub>			x-ray powder data not indexed					84
NaPaO <sub>3</sub>	Orthorhombic	Pbnm	5.82	5.97	8.36			84
KPaO <sub>3</sub>	Cubic	Pm3n	4.341					6
RbPaO <sub>3</sub>	Cubic	Pm3n	4.368					6
CsPaO <sub>3</sub>			x-ray powder data not indexed					85
Li <sub>3</sub> PaO <sub>4</sub>	Tetragonal		4.52		8.48			84
Na <sub>3</sub> PaO <sub>4</sub>	Tetragonal		6.865		9.598			84
Li <sub>7</sub> PaO <sub>6</sub>	Rhombohedral		6.18			53.40		84

Table 1:11 - Alkali Metal Uranates (V)

Oxide	Lattice Type	Space Group	Lattice Parameters				Z	Ref	Enthalpy of Formation (kJ mol <sup>-1</sup> )	Ref
			a (Å)	b (Å)	c (Å)	α (°)				
LiUO <sub>3</sub>	Rhombohedral	R3c	5.901			54.60	1	7	-1522.1 ± 1.7	86
NaUO <sub>3</sub>	Orthorhombic	Pbnm	5.776	5.910	8.283		4	7	-1494.6 ± 1.6	86
KUO <sub>3</sub>	Cubic	Pm3m	4.290				1	7	-1522.9 ± 1.6	86
RbUO <sub>3</sub>	Cubic	Pm3m	4.323				1	7	-1520.9 ± 1.7	86
Li <sub>3</sub> UO <sub>4</sub>	Tetragonal		4.49		8.46		2	84		
Na <sub>3</sub> UO <sub>4</sub>	Cubic	Fd3m	9.574				4	87	-2027 ± 4	11
0.5Li <sub>2</sub> O. U <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub>	Cubic		10.70					88		
Li <sub>7</sub> UO <sub>6</sub>	Rhombohedral		6.61			53.27	3	84		

Table 1:12 - Alkali Metal Uranates (VI) :  $M^I_2UO_4$  and  $M^I_2U_2O_7$

Oxide	Lattice Type	Space Group	Lattice Parameters				Z	Ref	Enthalpy of Formation (kJ mol <sup>-1</sup> )	Ref
			a (Å)	b (Å)	c (Å)	β (°)				
LiUO <sub>4</sub>	Orthorhombic	Pnma	10.547	6.065	5.134		4	89	-1971.9 ± 1.7	20
α-Na <sub>2</sub> UO <sub>4</sub>	Orthorhombic	Cmmm	9.769	5.734	3.498		2	7	-1897 ± 1	90
β-Na <sub>2</sub> UO <sub>4</sub>	Orthorhombic	Pccn Fmmm	5.979	5.807	11.724		4	7	-1886 ± 1	90
K <sub>2</sub> UO <sub>4</sub>	Tetragonal	I4/mmm	4.333		13.17		2	91	-1921.3 ± 1.7	20
Rb <sub>2</sub> UO <sub>4</sub>	Tetragonal	I4/mmm	4.354		13.86		2	91	-1923.0 ± 1.7	20,11
Cs <sub>2</sub> UO <sub>4</sub>	Tetragonal	I4/mmm	4.392		14.803		2	91	-1929	20
Na <sub>2</sub> U <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	Monoclinic	C2/m	12.796	7.822	6.896	111.42	4	92,93	-3194.7 ± 1.4	86
K <sub>2</sub> U <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	Monoclinic	P2 <sub>1</sub> /m	6.925	7.973	6.992	109.62	2	94	-3250.4 ± 4.5	α
Rb <sub>2</sub> U <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	Monoclinic	P2 <sub>1</sub> /m	6.947	8.018	7.328	108.64	2	94	-3231.4 ± 4.3	α
α-Cs <sub>2</sub> U <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	Monoclinic	C2/m	14.528	4.264	7.605	112.93	2	95		
β-Cs <sub>2</sub> U <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	Monoclinic	C2/m	14.516	4.320	7.465	113.78	2	95	( -3220.2 ± 1.8	96
γ-Cs <sub>2</sub> U <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	Hexagonal	P6/mmc	4.108		14.646		4	95	( -3226.3 ± 4.8	α

α Section 3.4.3

Table 1:13 - Alkali Metal Uranates (VI) :  $M^I_2U_4O_{13}$ ,  $M^I_2U_7O_{22}$ , and  $M^I_4UO_5$

Oxide	Lattice Type	Space Group	Lattice Parameters			Z	Ref	Enthalpy of Formation (kJ mol <sup>-1</sup> )	Ref
			a (Å)	b (Å)	c (Å)				
$K_2U_4O_{13}$	Hexagonal	$P6_3/m$	14.307		13.998	8	94		
$Rb_2U_4O_{13}$	Hexagonal	$P6_3/m$	14.307		14.298	8	97		
$Cs_2U_4O_{13}$	Orthorhombic	$Cmmm(?)$	13.494	15.476	7.911	5	98		
$K_2U_7O_{22}$	Orthorhombic	$Pbam$	6.950	19.525	7.212	2	94		
$Rb_2U_7O_{22}$	Orthorhombic	$Pbam$	6.958	19.590	7.279	2	97		
$Cs_2U_7O_{22}$	Orthorhombic	$Pbam$	6.949	19.711	7.396	2	98		
$Li_4UO_5$	Tetragonal	$I4/m$	6.721		4.451	2	7	-2641	
$\alpha$ - $Na_4UO_5$	Cubic(?)	$Fm3m(?)$	4.766			1	93	-2451	
$\beta$ - $Na_4UO_5$	Tetragonal	$I4/m$	7.536		4.630	2	7	-2310 ± 10	

Table 1:14 - Miscellaneous Alkali Metal Uranates (VI)

Oxide	Lattice Type	Space Group	Lattice Parameters						Z	Ref	Enthalpy of Formation (kJ mol <sup>-1</sup> )	Ref
			a (Å)	b (Å)	c (Å)	α (°)	β (°)	γ (°)				
Li <sub>2</sub> U <sub>3</sub> O <sub>10</sub>	Monoclinic	P2 <sub>1</sub> /c	6.821	18.91	7.300		121.56		4	99		
α-Li <sub>6</sub> UO <sub>6</sub>	Hexagonal	R $\bar{3}$	8.338		7.352				3	100		
β-Li <sub>6</sub> UO <sub>6</sub>	Triclinic	P $\bar{1}$	5.203	5.520	5.536	114.7	120.7	75.5	1	101		
Li <sub>2</sub> O.1.75UO <sub>3</sub>			X-ray powder data not indexed							102		
Li <sub>2</sub> O.1.60UO <sub>3</sub>	Orthorhombic		20.382	11.511	11.417					102		
Na <sub>6</sub> U <sub>7</sub> O <sub>24</sub>	Triclinic		6.933	3.911	6.311	89.91	110.09	90.25		93	-11355	
Cs <sub>4</sub> U <sub>5</sub> O <sub>17</sub>	Orthorhombic	Pbcn	18.776	7.070	14.958				4	103		

Table 1:15 - Alkali Metal Neptunates (V) and (VII)

Oxide	Lattice Type	Space Group	Lattice Parameters				Z	Ref
			a (Å)	b (Å)	c (Å)	$\alpha$ (°)		
Li <sub>3</sub> NpO <sub>4</sub>	Tetragonal		4.485		8.390		2	84
Na <sub>3</sub> NpO <sub>4</sub>	— Unknown : but same structure as Na <sub>3</sub> PuO <sub>4</sub> (?)							10
Li <sub>7</sub> NpO <sub>6</sub>	Rhombohedral		6.16			53.40	3	84
K <sub>3</sub> NpO <sub>5</sub>								104
Rb <sub>3</sub> NpO <sub>5</sub>	— No crystallographic data available							
Cs <sub>3</sub> NpO <sub>5</sub>								
Li <sub>5</sub> NpO <sub>6</sub>	Hexagonal	R $\bar{3}$	5.21		14.61			105

Table 1:16 - Alkali Metal Neptunates (VI) :  $M_2NpO_4$  and  $M_2Np_2O_7$

Oxide	Lattice Type	Space Group	Lattice Parameters				Z	Ref	Enthalpy of Formation (kJ mol <sup>-1</sup> )	Ref
			a (Å)	b (Å)	c (Å)	β (°)				
Li <sub>2</sub> NpO <sub>4</sub>	Orthorhombic	Prma	10.48	6.018	5.121		4	91		
αNa <sub>2</sub> NpO <sub>4</sub>	Orthorhombic	Cmmm	9.685	5.705	3.455		2	10		
β-Na <sub>2</sub> NpO <sub>4</sub>	Orthorhombic	Fmmm	5.936	5.785	11.652		4	10		
K <sub>2</sub> NpO <sub>4</sub>	Tetragonal	I4/mmm	4.299		13.15		2	91		
Rb <sub>2</sub> NpO <sub>4</sub>	Tetragonal	I4/mmm	4.325		13.85		2	91		
Cs <sub>2</sub> NpO <sub>4</sub>	Tetragonal	I4/mmm	4.367		14.78		2	91		
Na <sub>2</sub> Np <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	Monoclinic	C2/m	12.779	7.822	6.902	111.46	4	106 a	-2893.8 ± 9.9	106 b
K <sub>2</sub> Np <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	Monoclinic	P2 <sub>1</sub> /m	6.908	7.977	6.998	109.67	2	a	-2932.4 ± 9.9	b
Rb <sub>2</sub> Np <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	Monoclinic	P2 <sub>1</sub> /m	7.027	8.046	7.430	109.53	2	a	-2913.9 ± 10.0	b
Cs <sub>2</sub> Np <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	Monoclinic	C2/m	14.30	4.330	7.400	113.58	2	91	-2897.6 ± 10.0	b

a This work, see Section 3:3:2

b This work, see Section 3:4:3

Table 1.17 - Alkali Metal Neptunates (VI) : Miscellaneous Compounds

Oxide	Lattice Type	Space Group	Lattice Parameters			Z	Ref	Enthalpy of Formation (kJ mol <sup>-1</sup> )	Ref
			a (Å)	b (Å)	c (Å)				
Li <sub>4</sub> NpO <sub>5</sub>	Tetragonal	I4/m	6.698		4.432	2	12		
α-Na <sub>4</sub> NpO <sub>5</sub>	Cubic	Fm3m(?)	4.739			1	10		
β-Na <sub>4</sub> NpO <sub>5</sub>	Tetragonal	I4/m	7.515		4.597	2	10	-2310 ± 10	
Li <sub>6</sub> NpO <sub>6</sub>	Hexagonal	R $\bar{3}$ (?)	5.217		14.70	3	10		
Na <sub>6</sub> NpO <sub>6</sub>	Hexagonal	R $\bar{3}$ (?)	5.78		16.0	3	10		
Cs <sub>2</sub> Np <sub>3</sub> O <sub>10</sub>	Orthorhombic		15.77	7.600	14.34		91		
Cs <sub>4</sub> Np <sub>5</sub> O <sub>17</sub>	Orthorhombic	Pbcn	18.64	7.023	14.86		91		

Table 1:18 - Alkali Metal Plutonates (IV), (V) and (VII)

Oxide	Lattice Type	Space Group	Lattice Parameters			Z	Ref
			a (Å)	c (Å)	$\alpha$ (°)		
Li <sub>3</sub> Pu IV O <sub>6</sub>	Hexagonal		5.64	15.95		84	
Li <sub>3</sub> Pu V O <sub>4</sub>	Tetragonal		4.464	8.367		84	
Na <sub>3</sub> Pu V O <sub>4</sub>	Unknown: but same structure as Na <sub>3</sub> NpO <sub>4</sub> (?)					10	
Li <sub>7</sub> Pu V O <sub>6</sub>							
Rb <sub>3</sub> Pu VII O <sub>5</sub>	No crystallographic data available					10	
Cs <sub>3</sub> Pu VII O <sub>5</sub>							
Li <sub>5</sub> Pu VII O <sub>6</sub>	Hexagonal	R $\bar{3}$ (?)	5.19	14.48	3	107	

Table 1:19 - Alkali Metal Plutonates (VI):  $M_2PuO_4$ ,  $M_4PuO_5$  and  $M_6PuO_6$

Oxide	Lattice Type	Space Group	Lattice Parameters		Z	Ref
			a (Å)	c (Å)		
$K_2PuO_4$	Tetragonal	I4/mmm	4.298	13.07	2	91
$Rb_2PuO_4$	Tetragonal	I4/mmm	4.323	13.74	2	91
$CS_2PuO_4$	Tetragonal	I4/mmm	4.368	14.71	2	91
$Li_4PuO_5$	Tetragonal	I4/m	6.677	4.421	2	108
$\alpha$ - $Na_4PuO_5$	Cubic	Fm $\bar{3}$ m(?)	4.718		1	108
$\beta$ - $Na_4PuO_5$	Tetragonal	I4/m	7.449	4.590	2	108
$Li_6PuO_6$	Hexagonal	R $\bar{3}$ (?)	5.184	14.59	3	108
$Na_6PuO_6$	Hexagonal	R $\bar{3}$ (?)	5.76	15.9	3	108

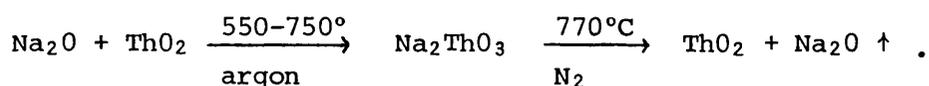
Table 1:20 - Alkali Metal Americates

O.S	Oxide	Lattice Type	Space Group	Lattice Parameters					Z	Ref
				a (Å)	b (Å)	c (Å)	α (°)	β (°)		
III	LiAmO <sub>2</sub>	Monoclinic	P2 <sub>1</sub> /c	— Unknown Parameters —					4	12
IV	Li <sub>2</sub> AmO <sub>3</sub>	—	No crystallographic data available							10
	Na <sub>2</sub> AmO <sub>3</sub>	Monoclinic	C2/c	5.9	10.26	11.23		100.12	8	10
	Li <sub>8</sub> AmO <sub>6</sub>	Hexagonal		5.62		15.96			10	10
V	Li <sub>3</sub> AmO <sub>4</sub>	Tetragonal		4.459		8.355			2	84
	Na <sub>3</sub> AmO <sub>4</sub>	Cubic		4.757					1	10
	Li <sub>7</sub> AmO <sub>6</sub>	Rhombohedral		6.12			53.5		3	84
VI	Li <sub>4</sub> AmO <sub>5</sub>	Tetragonal	I4/m	6.666		4.415			2	10
	Na <sub>4</sub> AmO <sub>5</sub>	Cubic	Fm3m	4.70					1	10
	Li <sub>6</sub> AmO <sub>6</sub>	Hexagonal		5.174		14.59			3	10
	Na <sub>6</sub> AmO <sub>6</sub>	Hexagonal		5.76		16.10			3	10
	K <sub>2</sub> AmO <sub>4</sub>	Tetragonal	I4/mmm	4.286		13.05			2	109
	Rb <sub>2</sub> AmO <sub>4</sub>	Tetragonal	I4/mmm	4.316		13.71			2	109
	Cs <sub>2</sub> AmO <sub>4</sub>	Tetragonal	I4/mmm	4.364		14.65			2	109

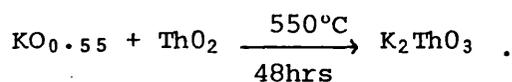
1:4:1 Alkali Metal Thorates (Table 1:10)

The three complexes identified have been prepared by direct combination of stoichiometric quantities of thorium dioxide and the required alkali metal oxide by heating under an argon atmosphere which was free from water, oxygen and carbon dioxide.

Sodium metathorate is formed at temperatures between 550°C<sup>[82]</sup> and 750°C and decomposes at 770°C in a stream of nitrogen, liberating Na<sub>2</sub>O with the regeneration of ThO<sub>2</sub><sup>[82]</sup>.



The analogous potassium oxide is produced at 530°C<sup>[82]</sup> or according to the reaction,

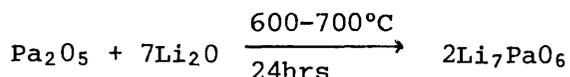


Decomposition of the potassium metathorate occurs at 650°C under nitrogen.

Rubidium metathorate (Rb<sub>2</sub>ThO<sub>3</sub>) is formed in the reaction between the two dioxides<sup>[83]</sup>.

1:4:2 Alkali Metal Protactinates<sup>[110]</sup> (Table 1:10)

The lithium protactinium(V) oxides which have been reported; Li<sub>2</sub>O.xPa<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>, LiPaO<sub>3</sub>, Li<sub>3</sub>PaO<sub>4</sub> and Li<sub>7</sub>PaO<sub>6</sub>, have all been prepared in direct combination reactions between finely powdered mixtures of Pa<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> and Li<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>. Specifically for Li<sub>7</sub>PaO<sub>6</sub>, the reaction conditions are 700 to 1000°C for 24 hours. This oxide has also been prepared using lithium oxide as the source of the alkali-metal,



The complex not included in Table 1:10, Li<sub>2</sub>O.xPa<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> with x>1, is reported to have a cubic crystal structure with a = 5.358Å<sup>[111]</sup>. However, it is not known whether this exists as a solution of Li<sub>2</sub>O in Pa<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>, in its pure form or only as a mixture with LiPaO<sub>3</sub>.

Preparation of the oxides in the  $\text{Na}_2\text{O}-\text{Pa}_2\text{O}_5$  system has been achieved in a similar manner by the thermal reaction of  $\text{Pa}_2\text{O}_5$  with  $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$ . The following compounds have been described:  $\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot x\text{Pa}_2\text{O}_5$  ( $x > 2$ ),  $\text{NaPa}_3\text{O}_8$ ,  $\text{NaPaO}_3$  and  $\text{Na}_3\text{PaO}_4$ .

The compound  $\text{Na}_2\text{O} \cdot x\text{Pa}_2\text{O}_5$  ( $x > 2$ ) is reported to form when  $\text{NaPaO}_3$  is heated at  $950^\circ\text{C}$  for 48 hours. This decomposition product, which can also be prepared by the direct combination of  $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$  and  $\text{Pa}_2\text{O}_5$ , has a fluorite structure with the lattice parameter  $a = 5.399\overset{\circ}{\text{A}}$ , and can be considered to be a solution of  $\text{Na}_2\text{O}$  in  $\text{Pa}_2\text{O}_5$ . In a high temperature X-ray powder diagram recorded at  $700^\circ\text{C}$ , a hexagonal lattice with the parameters  $a = 6.282$ ,  $c = 8.243\overset{\circ}{\text{A}}$  has been identified and attributed to the compound  $\text{NaPa}_3\text{O}_8$  [111].

$\text{NaPaO}_3$  is said to exist in two modifications. When  $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$  and  $\text{Pa}_2\text{O}_5$  are heated together in the ratio 1:1 at  $500^\circ\text{C}$  an orthorhombic structure is assumed. However, when heated to  $850^\circ\text{C}$   $\text{NaPaO}_3$  adopts a rhombohedral Perovskite structure [111] with a lattice parameter  $a = 2 \times 4.182\overset{\circ}{\text{A}}$  and  $\alpha = 90.8^\circ$ .

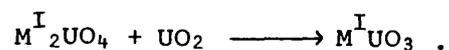
The reaction of finely-powdered mixtures of  $\text{K}_2\text{CO}_3$  and  $\text{Pa}_2\text{O}_5$  at temperatures between  $600$  and  $800^\circ\text{C}$  has yielded the single complex,  $\text{KPaO}_3$ , which, like its uranium analogue, has a cubic Perovskite structure. Similarly, the only reported rubidium and caesium protactinates are, respectively,  $\text{RbPaO}_3$  and  $\text{CsPaO}_3$ , which are formed between  $600$  and  $800^\circ\text{C}$  in the reactions between  $\text{Pa}_2\text{O}_5$  and the respective alkali-metal carbonate.

#### 1:4:3 Alkali Metal Uranates [7]

Over thirty well-characterised alkali-metal uranates are known (Tables 1:11 to 1:14). These are probably best considered in the groups  $\text{M}^{\text{I}}\text{UO}_3$ ,  $\text{M}^{\text{I}}_3\text{UO}_4$ ,  $\text{M}^{\text{I}}_2\text{UO}_4$ ,  $\text{M}^{\text{I}}_2\text{U}_2\text{O}_7$ ,  $\text{M}^{\text{I}}_2\text{U}_4\text{O}_{13}$ ,  $\text{M}^{\text{I}}_2\text{U}_7\text{O}_{22}$  and  $\text{M}^{\text{I}}_4\text{UO}_5$ , plus the miscellaneous compounds not fitting into these categories.

#### 1:4:3:1 $\text{M}^{\text{I}}\text{UO}_3$ ( $\text{M}^{\text{I}} = \text{Li, Na, K, Rb; U(V)}$ ) (Table 1:11)

All these uranates (V) can be prepared by the symproportionation reaction of uranium (IV) and uranium (VI) in an evacuated ampoule,

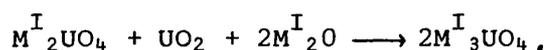


The temperatures at which this reaction takes place differ for each alkali-metal, being between  $650$  and  $700^\circ\text{C}$  for the lithium and sodium complexes and  $400$  to  $500^\circ\text{C}$  for the potassium and rubidium analogues.

Additionally, pure NaUO<sub>3</sub> is obtained by the reactions of UO<sub>2</sub> with Na<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> in an evacuated ampoule at 650–750°C and of Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> with UO<sub>2</sub> in a stream of argon at 700°C for 160 hours or 1000°C for 16 hours<sup>[112]</sup>. Pure KUO<sub>3</sub> is also reported to be the product of the reduction of potassium diuranate (K<sub>2</sub>U<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>) with hydrogen at 450°C<sup>[113]</sup> and of the reaction of UO<sub>3</sub> with potassium oxide at 800°C under a pressure of 6.5 GPa<sup>[114]</sup>.

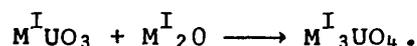
1:4:3:2 M<sup>I</sup><sub>3</sub>UO<sub>4</sub> (M<sup>I</sup> = Li, Na; U(V) ) (Table 1:11)

Both the lithium and sodium complexes can be prepared by the symproportionation reaction,

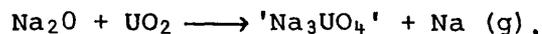


in evacuated quartz ampoules at 750°C for Li<sub>3</sub>UO<sub>4</sub>, and at temperatures between 500 and 600°C for Na<sub>3</sub>UO<sub>4</sub>.

Reaction of M<sup>I</sup>UO<sub>3</sub> (M<sup>I</sup> = Li, Na) with alkali metal monoxide also yields the product M<sup>I</sup><sub>3</sub>UO<sub>4</sub> according to the equation,

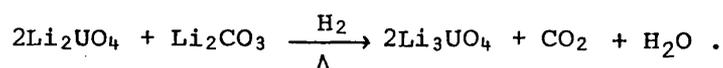


The reaction is carried out in an evacuated ampoule at 500°C for 20 hours to produce Li<sub>3</sub>UO<sub>4</sub>. For the sodium analogue the use of sodium metal accelerates the reaction at 700°C in argon to produce purer, better-crystallised Na<sub>3</sub>UO<sub>4</sub><sup>[93]</sup>. However, there is controversy as to the exact formulation of this phase and the alternative, Na<sub>11</sub>U<sub>5</sub>O<sub>16</sub><sup>[112]</sup>, has been suggested, which, it has been reported, could be better represented as Na<sub>11</sub>U<sub>2</sub><sup>IV</sup>U<sub>3</sub><sup>VI</sup>O<sub>18.5</sub> or Na<sub>11</sub>U<sub>4</sub><sup>V</sup>U<sub>4</sub><sup>VI</sup>O<sub>18.5</sub><sup>[93]</sup>. It is suggested that some oxidation of uranium in NaUO<sub>3</sub> by Na<sub>2</sub>O occurs, a fact supported by the equally possible reaction,



Na<sub>3</sub>UO<sub>4</sub> oxidises extremely readily, ultimately yielding Na<sub>2</sub>U<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>.

Additionally, Li<sub>3</sub>UO<sub>4</sub> has been prepared by the hydrogen reduction of a mixture of Li<sub>2</sub>UO<sub>4</sub> and Li<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> at 750 to 900°C according to the reaction,



1:4:3:3 M<sup>I</sup><sub>2</sub>UO<sub>4</sub> (M<sup>I</sup> = Li, Na, K, Rb, Cs; U(VI) ) (Table 1:12)

All five complexes have been prepared by the reaction in air of U<sub>3</sub>O<sub>8</sub> or

UO<sub>3</sub> with the respective alkali metal carbonate at high temperatures (600°C (Cs) [97], 700°C (Rb and K) [115], 700-800°C (Li) [7] and 700-1000°C (Na) [93]).

Na<sub>2</sub>UO<sub>4</sub> exists in two modifications, β-Na<sub>2</sub>UO<sub>4</sub> being the high temperature form. The α→β transition is reported to occur at 900°C [116].

Na<sub>2</sub>UO<sub>4</sub> has been reported to be the product of the decomposition of Na<sub>4</sub>UO<sub>2</sub>(CO<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> at 600-800°C via the intermediate Na<sub>2</sub>U<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> [117]. Also, the interaction of equimolar amounts of Na<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> and UO<sub>2</sub> at temperatures between 600 and 760°C yields α-Na<sub>2</sub>UO<sub>4</sub> contaminated with Na<sub>2</sub>U<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>.

Recent research [90] has failed to yield pure Na<sub>2</sub>UO<sub>4</sub> by heating together UO<sub>3</sub> and Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> in dry air. Even after periods of longer than 120 hours at 760 to 800°C, the product was contaminated with Na<sub>2</sub>U<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> and Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>. An alternative reaction involving 1:1 molar ratios of β-Na<sub>4</sub>UO<sub>5</sub> and UO<sub>2</sub> at 700°C in oxygen produced almost pure α-Na<sub>2</sub>UO<sub>4</sub> after 63 hours. X-ray powder diffraction analysis indicated only traces of unreacted β-Na<sub>4</sub>UO<sub>5</sub>. The reaction at 800°C yielded β-Na<sub>2</sub>UO<sub>4</sub> of similar purity. The lower α to β transition temperature than that previously reported was attributed to the prolonged heating periods, during which the α→β conversion at about 800°C was found to be complete only after greater than 40 hours.

1:4:3:4 M<sup>I</sup><sub>2</sub>U<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> (M<sup>I</sup> = Li, Na, K, Rb, Cs; U(VI) ) (Table 1:12)

The reaction of U<sub>3</sub>O<sub>8</sub> with alkali metal chloride (M<sup>I</sup>Cl) in air at 500°C has been described as a preparative route for Na<sub>2</sub>U<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> and K<sub>2</sub>U<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> [118] and at 600°C for Rb<sub>2</sub>U<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> [94]. However, Na<sub>2</sub>U<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> is formed together with Na<sub>2</sub>U<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>. NaUO<sub>3</sub>Cl, and in a similar reaction between U<sub>3</sub>O<sub>8</sub> and NaF at 700°C, sodium diuranate is produced with NaUO<sub>3</sub>F. The preparation of Cs<sub>2</sub>U<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> from U<sub>3</sub>O<sub>8</sub> and CsCl proceeds via the intermediate compound CsUO<sub>3</sub>Cl [119].

Caesium diuranate has been prepared by the reaction of caesium carbonate with UO<sub>3</sub>. Heating at 300°C for periods of several days produced the α-phase and β-Cs<sub>2</sub>U<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> was obtained at 600°C as was another phase γ-Cs<sub>2</sub>U<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> [95]. This method has also been used for the preparation of Rb<sub>2</sub>U<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> at 600°C [119] and Na<sub>2</sub>U<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> at 600 to 800°C.

The reaction of U<sub>3</sub>O<sub>8</sub> with alkali metal sulphates in air has been described for the preparation of both sodium and potassium diuranates [120] above 500°C

and at 800°C, respectively. In the case of the sodium complex, the double sulphate,  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4 \cdot 2\text{UO}_2\text{SO}_4$ , appears to be formed as an intermediate product<sup>[121]</sup>.

The decomposition of  $\text{Rb}_2\text{UO}_4$  at 1200°C yields  $\text{Rb}_2\text{U}_2\text{O}_7$ <sup>[122]</sup>.

The complex oxalates  $\text{Na}_2(\text{UO}_2)_2(\text{C}_2\text{O}_4)_3 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ,  $\text{K}_2(\text{UO}_2)_2(\text{C}_2\text{O}_4)_3 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ,  $\text{Rb}_2(\text{UO}_2)_2(\text{C}_2\text{O}_4)_3 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$  and  $\text{Cs}_2(\text{UO}_2)_2(\text{C}_2\text{O}_4)_3 \cdot \text{nH}_2\text{O}$  decompose in air above 320°C to yield  $\text{Na}_2\text{U}_2\text{O}_7$ ,  $\text{K}_2\text{U}_2\text{O}_7$ ,  $\text{Rb}_2\text{U}_2\text{O}_7$  and  $\text{Cs}_2\text{U}_2\text{O}_7$ , respectively. The final products were obtained at 900°C<sup>[123]</sup>. The preparation of  $\text{Li}_2\text{U}_2\text{O}_7$  from  $\text{Li}_2(\text{UO}_2)_2(\text{C}_2\text{O}_4)_3 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$  has also been reported<sup>[123]</sup>.

Although X-ray powder diffraction data for  $\text{Li}_2\text{U}_2\text{O}_7$  have been published<sup>[123,124]</sup> recent work on the lithium uranium(VI) oxygen system<sup>[125]</sup> has corroborated the results of earlier findings<sup>[126,127,128]</sup> in failing to isolate  $\text{Li}_2\text{U}_2\text{O}_7$ . The product in the system  $\text{Li}_2\text{O}-\text{UO}_3$  with  $\text{Li}/\text{U} = 1$  was found to be a mixture of  $\text{Li}_2\text{U}_3\text{O}_{10}$  and  $\text{Li}_2\text{O} \cdot 1.75 \text{UO}_3$ . Many of the X-ray powder diffraction lines for the product from the thermal decomposition of  $\text{Li}_2(\text{UO}_2)_2(\text{C}_2\text{O}_4)_3 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$  can be indexed as  $\text{Li}_2\text{O} \cdot 1.75 \text{UO}_3$ <sup>[127]</sup>.

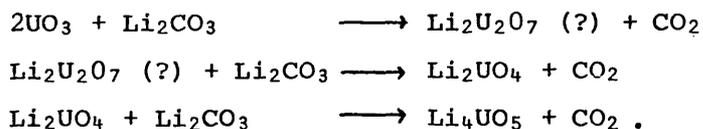
Sodium diuranate has been observed as the product of the thermal decomposition of sodium uranyl (VI) triacetate ( $\text{NaUO}_2(\text{CH}_3\text{COO})_3$ ) above 365°C<sup>[129]</sup>.

1:4:3:5  $\text{M}^{\text{I}}_2\text{U}_4\text{O}_{13}$ ,  $\text{M}^{\text{I}}_2\text{U}_7\text{O}_{22}$  ( $\text{M}^{\text{I}} = \text{K}, \text{Rb}, \text{Cs}; \text{U(VI)}$ ) (Table 1:13)

The preparation of all six complexes has been achieved by heating carefully ground mixtures of alkali metal carbonate and amorphous uranium trioxide. The reaction temperatures were 700°C for the potassium and rubidium complexes ( $\text{K}_2\text{U}_4\text{O}_{13}$ ,  $\text{K}_2\text{U}_7\text{O}_{22}$ ,  $\text{Rb}_2\text{U}_4\text{O}_{13}$  and  $\text{Rb}_2\text{U}_7\text{O}_{22}$ )<sup>[94]</sup> and 600°C for the caesium compounds ( $\text{Cs}_2\text{U}_4\text{O}_{13}$  and  $\text{Cs}_2\text{U}_7\text{O}_{22}$ )<sup>[98]</sup>.

1:4:3:6  $\text{M}^{\text{I}}_4\text{UO}_5$  ( $\text{M}^{\text{I}} = \text{Li}, \text{Na}, \text{K}, \text{Rb}; \text{U(VI)}$ ) (Table 1:13)

The preparation of  $\text{Li}_4\text{UO}_5$  has been shown to occur in a three stage reaction of lithium carbonate with uranium trioxide at 1000°C,



The same preparative route has been described for the sodium complex,  $\beta\text{-Na}_4\text{UO}_5$  being formed at 700°C<sup>[93]</sup>.

Reaction of sodium oxide with uranium trioxide at 400-450°C is said to give the low temperature  $\alpha$ -modification of  $\text{Na}_4\text{UO}_5$  which transforms to the high temperature  $\beta$ -phase at 500°C<sup>[7]</sup>. These results have been brought into question by later work<sup>[93]</sup> which failed to achieve isolation of the  $\alpha$ -phase by this route. Only  $\beta$ - $\text{Na}_4\text{UO}_5$  was found. This was also prepared by the  $\text{UO}_3/\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$  reaction described above. More recent work<sup>[90]</sup> has confirmed the existence of  $\alpha$ - $\text{Na}_4\text{UO}_5$ , formed by the reaction of sodium dioxide ( $\text{Na}_2\text{O}_2$ ) with uranium dioxide below 400°C. The same reaction produced the  $\beta$ -phase at higher temperatures, but, in both cases the products were contaminated with other sodium uranates.

#### 1:4:3:7 Miscellaneous Compounds

##### i) 0.5 $\text{Li}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{U}_2\text{O}_5$ (U(V); Table 1:11)

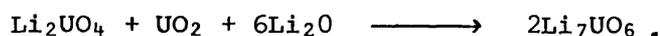
This complex has been prepared by direct synthesis using  $\text{Li}_2\text{O}$  and  $\text{U}_2\text{O}_5$  and also by heating  $\text{LiUO}_3$  at 800°C in air with the evaporation of  $\text{Li}_2\text{O}$ <sup>[7]</sup>. This may also be the complex described as the fluorite phase,  $(\text{Li}, \text{U})\text{O}_{2-x}$ , in the thermal decomposition of  $\text{Li}_2\text{UO}_4$ <sup>[130]</sup>.

##### ii) $\text{Li}_7\text{UO}_6$ (U(V); Table 1:11)

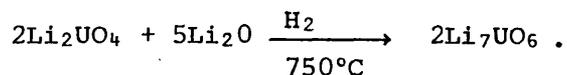
The following have been described as preparative routes for  $\text{Li}_7\text{UO}_6$ <sup>[7]</sup>.

(a) Heating  $\text{LiUO}_3$  with  $\text{Li}_2\text{O}$  in an evacuated quartz ampoule for 20 hours at 500°C.

(b) Heating together  $\text{Li}_2\text{UO}_4$ ,  $\text{UO}_2$  and  $\text{Li}_2\text{O}$  in an evacuated quartz ampoule at 750°C,



(c) Hydrogen reduction of a  $\text{Li}_2\text{UO}_4/\text{Li}_2\text{O}$  mixture at 750°C,



##### iii) $\text{Li}_2\text{U}_3\text{O}_{10}$ (U(VI); Table 1:14)

This complex has been prepared by sintering together stoichiometric amounts of lithium carbonate and  $\text{U}_3\text{O}_8$  in air at 750°C<sup>[99]</sup>.

##### iv) $\text{Li}_6\text{UO}_6$ (U(VI); Table 1:14)

The two modifications of  $\text{Li}_6\text{UO}_6$  have been obtained by heating together  $\text{Li}_4\text{UO}_5$  and lithium oxide ( $\text{Li}_2\text{O}$ ). The  $\alpha$ -phase forms below 680°C, above

which temperature the reversible phase change to  $\beta$ - $\text{Li}_6\text{UO}_6$  occurs<sup>[100]</sup>. More recent work, using amorphous  $\text{UO}_3$  and  $\text{Li}_2\text{O}$  as reactants, has suggested that ' $\text{Li}_6\text{UO}_6$ ' has a true composition of  $\text{Li}_{6.43} \text{UO}_{6.215}$  (or  $\text{Li}_2\text{O} \cdot 0.311\text{UO}_3$ ).<sup>[125]</sup>

v)  $\text{Li}_2\text{O} \cdot 1.75\text{UO}_3, \text{Li}_2\text{O} \cdot 1.60\text{UO}_3$  (U(VI); Table 1:14)

These complexes have been formed by the direct reaction between  $\text{Li}_2\text{O}$  and amorphous  $\text{UO}_3$  above  $700^\circ\text{C}$ <sup>[125]</sup>.

vi)  $\text{Na}_6\text{U}_7\text{O}_{24}$  (U(VI); Table 1:14)

This complex has been prepared by heating amorphous  $\text{UO}_3$  and sodium carbonate ( $\text{Na}/\text{U} = 0.857 \pm 0.010$ ) in air between  $700$  and  $1000^\circ\text{C}$ <sup>[93]</sup>.

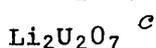
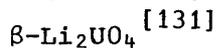
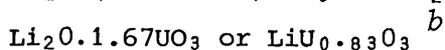
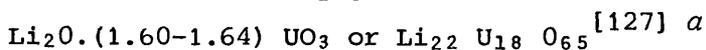
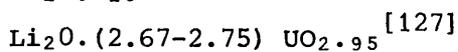
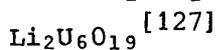
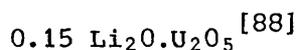
vii)  $\text{Cs}_4\text{U}_5\text{O}_{17}$  (U(VI); Table 1:14)

The complex  $\text{Cs}_4\text{U}_5\text{O}_{17}$ , of which single crystals have been produced, has been obtained by heating together carefully ground mixtures of amorphous  $\text{UO}_3$  and caesium carbonate in the required  $\text{Cs}/\text{U}$  atomic ratio at  $600^\circ\text{C}$  for periods of up to 1 week<sup>[98]</sup>.

1:4:3:8 Additional Complexes

A number of other alkali metal uranates have been described but which are not unambiguously characterised. Some, indeed, have not been isolated in subsequent studies. The following are complexes in this category which do not appear in the foregoing tables:

i) Lithium Uranates

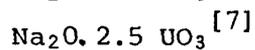
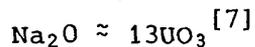
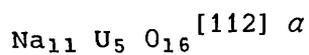


*a* Subsequently reported<sup>[128]</sup> to be a mixture of  $\text{Li}_2\text{O} \cdot 1.60\text{UO}_3$  and  $\text{Li}_2\text{O} \cdot 1.75\text{UO}_3$ .

*b* Described in  $\alpha$ - and  $\beta$ - phases as the compounds  $\text{Li}_2\text{O} \cdot (1.60-1.64) \text{UO}_3$  and  $\text{Li}_2\text{O} \cdot 1.75\text{UO}_3$  respectively, but recently reported to be  $\text{Li}_2\text{O} \cdot 1.60\text{UO}_3$ <sup>[125]</sup>.

c Discussed in Section 1:4:3:4.

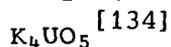
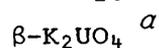
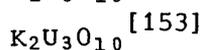
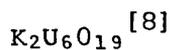
ii) Sodium Uranates



$\alpha$  Discussed in Section 1:4:3:2

Additionally, a sodium uranium bronze,  $\text{Na}_x\text{UO}_3$ , with  $x < 0.14$  has been described<sup>[132]</sup> where the inclusion of sodium in the hexagonal  $\alpha\text{-UO}_3$  lattice produces a slight change in the parameters<sup>[7]</sup>.

iii) Potassium Uranates

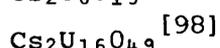
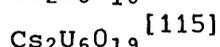
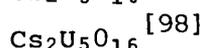
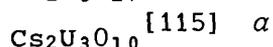
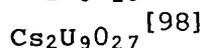
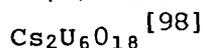
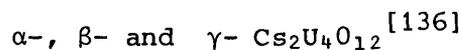


$\alpha$  The reported high-temperature phase transition of  $\text{K}_2\text{UO}_4$  into a cubic form is probably the decomposition to  $\text{KUO}_3$ <sup>[94]</sup>.

iv) Rubidium Uranates



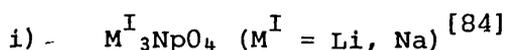
v) Caesium Uranates



$\alpha$  This complex was not observed in a more recent study<sup>[98]</sup> in which  $\text{Cs}_4\text{U}_5\text{O}_{17}$  was isolated instead.

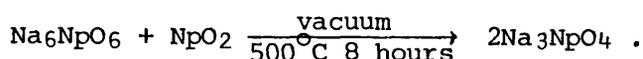
1:4:4 Alkali Metal Neptunates

1:4:4:1 Neptunates (V) (Table 1:15)



The best method for the preparation of  $\text{Li}_3\text{NpO}_4$  and  $\text{Na}_3\text{NpO}_4$  is reported

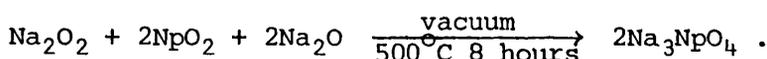
to be the symproportionation reaction of alkali metal neptunates (VI) and neptunium dioxide, for example



However, even in this 'best' method, the sodium complex could not be prepared pure. An alternative method, the thermal decomposition of the neptunium (VI) ternary oxide, is reported to yield  $\text{Li}_3\text{NpO}_4$ ,

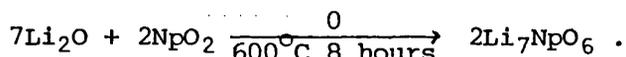


The oxidation of a mixture of  $\text{Na}_2\text{O}_2$  and  $\text{NpO}_2$  has also been used to prepare the sodium complex,



ii)  $\text{Li}_7\text{NpO}_6$  [84]

The oxidation of a mixture of  $\text{Li}_2\text{O}$  and  $\text{NpO}_4$  in a stream of oxygen is described as the best preparative route to this complex,



1:4:4:2 Neptunates (VI) (Tables 1:16 and 1:17)

i)  $\text{M}^{\text{I}}_2\text{NpO}_4$  ( $\text{M}^{\text{I}} = \text{Li-Cs}$ ) and  $\text{M}^{\text{I}}_2\text{Np}_2\text{O}_7$  ( $\text{M}^{\text{I}} = \text{Na-Cs}$ )

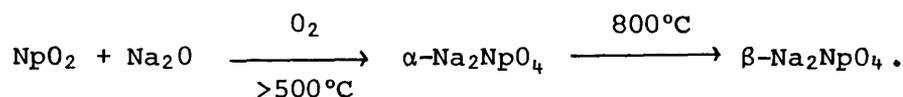
The alkali metal mononeptunates,  $\text{M}^{\text{I}}_2\text{NpO}_4$ , and dineptunates,  $\text{M}^{\text{I}}_2\text{Np}_2\text{O}_7$  ( $\text{M}^{\text{I}} = \text{K, Rb and Cs}$ ), have been prepared by the following two methods [91].

- a) Thermal decomposition of co-deposited (by evaporation) alkali-metal-actinide nitrates.
- b) Reaction of alkali-metal hydroxides with  $\text{Np}_2\text{O}_5$ .

In each of the two preparative methods temperatures of at least  $450^\circ\text{C}$  were necessary to achieve complete reaction within 8 hours.

Lithium mononeptunate has been prepared by the nitrate method in (a) above in which it is reported to be the initial ternary oxide formed, regardless of the Li/Np molar ratio employed.

Sodium mononeptunate,  $\text{Na}_2\text{NpO}_4$ , exists in two modifications which have been prepared by the thermal reaction of 1:1 mixture of  $\text{NpO}_2$  and  $\text{Na}_2\text{O}$  [108],



Sodium dineptunate is reported as the product of the reaction of  $\text{NpO}_2$  and  $\text{Na}_2\text{O}$  (ratio 2:1) in oxygen below  $400^\circ\text{C}$  [108].

ii)  $\text{M}^{\text{I}}_4\text{NpO}_5$  and  $\text{M}^{\text{I}}_6\text{NpO}_6$  ( $\text{M}^{\text{I}} = \text{Li, Na}$ ) [108]

Thermal reaction of  $\text{NpO}_2$  and  $\text{M}^{\text{I}}_2\text{O}$  ( $\text{M}^{\text{I}} = \text{Li, Na}$ ) in the ratio 1:2 yields  $\text{M}^{\text{I}}_4\text{NpO}_5$  and in the ratio 1:3 yields  $\text{M}^{\text{I}}_6\text{NpO}_6$ . A temperature in the range  $400\text{--}500^\circ\text{C}$  is required for both reactions.  $\text{Na}_4\text{NpO}_5$  exists in two modifications, the  $\alpha$ -form is the product at  $400^\circ\text{C}$  and the transition to the  $\beta$ -phase occurs at around  $500^\circ\text{C}$ .

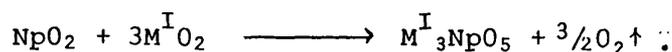
iii)  $\text{Cs}_2\text{Np}_3\text{O}_{10}$  and  $\text{Cs}_4\text{Np}_5\text{O}_{17}$

These two complexes have been identified in the nitrate and hydroxide reactions previously described (1:4:4:2 (i)) [91]. However, it is not clear whether pure phases or only mixtures ( $\text{Cs}_2\text{NpO}_4\text{--}\text{Cs}_4\text{Np}_5\text{O}_{17}$ ;  $\text{Cs}_2\text{NpO}_4\text{--}\text{Cs}_2\text{Np}_3\text{O}_{13}$ ;  $\text{Cs}_2\text{Np}_2\text{O}_7\text{--}\text{Cs}_2\text{Np}_3\text{O}_{10}$ ) were obtained.

1:4:4:3 Neptunates (VII) (Table 1:15)

i)  $\text{M}^{\text{I}}_3\text{NpO}_5$  ( $\text{M}^{\text{I}} = \text{K, Rb, Cs}$ ) [104]

These complexes have been reported as the products of the reaction between  $\text{NpO}_2$  and alkali metal superoxide  $\text{M}^{\text{I}}\text{O}_2$ ,



The reaction conditions are 24 hours at  $355^\circ\text{C}$  for the potassium complex, 20 hours at  $320^\circ\text{C}$  for the rubidium neptunate(VII) and 24 hours at  $320^\circ\text{C}$  for  $\text{Cs}_3\text{NpO}_5$ .

ii)  $\text{Li}_5\text{NpO}_6$

Heating  $\text{Li}_2\text{O}$  and  $\text{NpO}_2$  in the molar ratio 2.7:1 in oxygen at  $400^\circ\text{C}$  is reported to yield  $\text{Li}_5\text{NpO}_6$ . The slight excess of  $\text{Li}_2\text{O}$  over the theoretical molar ratio of 2.5:1 aids the reaction.

The existence of the analogous sodium complex,  $\text{Na}_5\text{NpO}_6$ , has been suggested, following observation of  $\text{Np}^{\text{VII}}$  in a  $1 \text{ Mol dm}^{-3}$   $\text{NaOH}$  solution of the product from the reaction of  $\text{Na}_2\text{O}_2$  and  $\text{NpO}_2$  in the ration 2.7:1 at  $400^\circ\text{C}$  in oxygen.

1:4:5 Alkali Metal Plutonates (Table 1:18)

1:4:5:1 Plutonates (IV) and (V) [10]

i)  $\text{Li}_8\text{PuO}_6$  (Pu(IV) )

The reaction of  $\text{Li}_2\text{O}$  with  $\text{PuO}_2$  (molar ratio of about 4.2:1) in a vacuum at  $600^\circ\text{C}$  is reported to yield  $\text{Li}_8\text{PuO}_6$ , which is isostructural with  $\text{Li}_8\text{SnO}_6$ .

ii)  $\text{M}^{\text{I}}_3\text{PuO}_4$  ( $\text{M}^{\text{I}} = \text{Li, Na; Pu(V)}$ )

These complexes are reported to form on the thermal decomposition of complexes of plutonium (VI) and also in the direct reaction of alkali metal oxide/ $\text{PuO}_2$  mixtures (ratio 2:1) in oxygen at 700 to  $900^\circ\text{C}$ .

iii)  $\text{Li}_7\text{PuO}_6$  (Pu(V) )

The purest  $\text{Li}_7\text{PuO}_6$  is obtained by the reaction of  $\text{Li}_3\text{PuO}_4$  with  $\text{Li}_2\text{O}$  at  $700^\circ\text{C}$ . An excess of about 0.5 mole  $\text{Li}_2\text{O}$  is reported to be necessary for a product free from  $\text{Li}_3\text{PuO}_4$ .

1:4:5:2 Plutonates (VI) (Table 1:19)

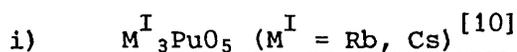
i)  $\text{M}^{\text{I}}_2\text{PuO}_4$  ( $\text{M}^{\text{I}} = \text{K, Rb, Cs}$ ) [91]

These complexes have been formed by the reaction of alkali metal hydroxide with  $\text{PuO}_2$  in oxygen at temperatures above  $450^\circ\text{C}$ .

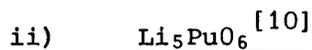
ii)  $\text{M}^{\text{I}}_4\text{PuO}_5$  and  $\text{M}^{\text{I}}_6\text{PuO}_6$  ( $\text{M}^{\text{I}} = \text{Li, Na}$ ) [108]

All these complexes have been prepared by the thermal reaction of alkali metal oxide with  $\text{PuO}_2$  in oxygen. Heating a mixture of  $\text{Li}_2\text{O}$  and  $\text{PuO}_2$  (ratio 2:1) at  $450\text{--}500^\circ\text{C}$  yields  $\text{Li}_4\text{PuO}_5$ , and in the ratio 3:1 yields  $\text{Li}_6\text{PuO}_6$ . The sodium salt,  $\text{Na}_4\text{PuO}_5$  exists as  $\alpha$ - and  $\beta$ -phases which are formed at  $400^\circ\text{C}$  and  $500^\circ\text{C}$ , respectively, when a 2:1 mixture of  $\text{Na}_2\text{O}$  and  $\text{PuO}_2$  is heated in oxygen. Formation of  $\text{Na}_6\text{PuO}_6$  takes place at  $500^\circ\text{C}$  when  $\text{Na}_2\text{O}$  and  $\text{PuO}_2$  are heated together in the ratio 3:1 in oxygen.

1:4:5:3 Plutonates (VII) (Table 1:18)



These complexes, which are formed by the reaction of  $RbO_2$  or  $CsO_2$  with  $PuO_2$  at  $250^\circ C$ , are isostructural with the analogous  $Np(VII)$  and  $Re(VII)$  complexes. They are thermally very unstable and decompose at  $320^\circ C$  to  $M^I_2PuO_4$ .



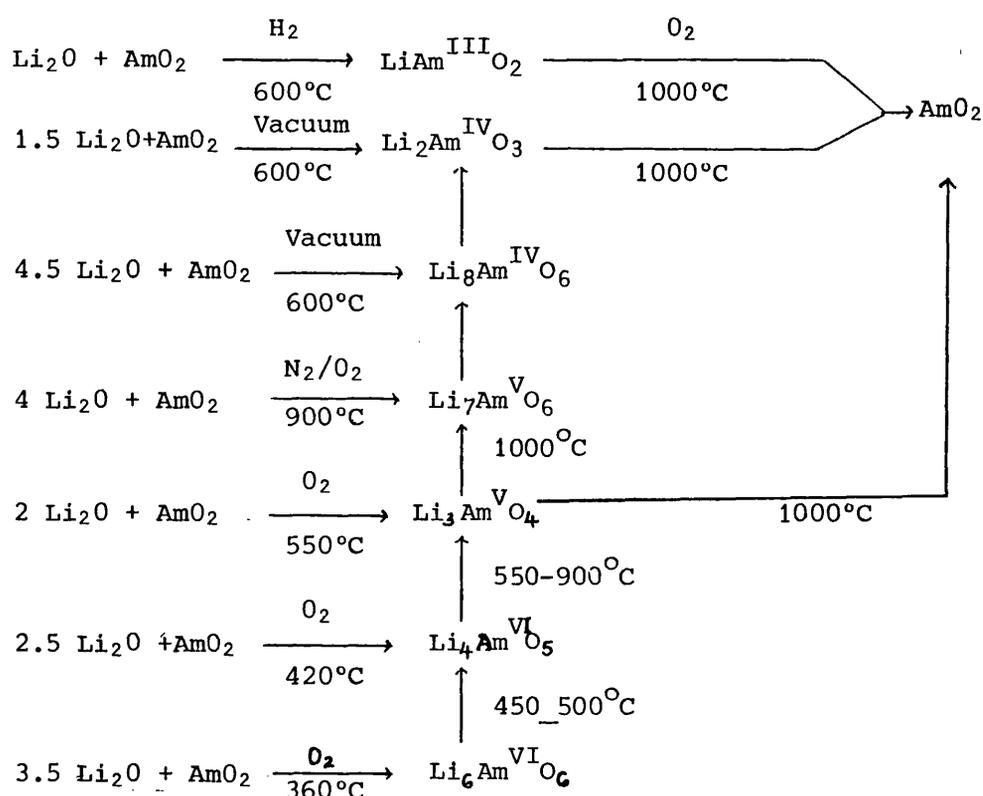
The preparation of  $Li_5PuO_6$  by heating  $Li_2O$  and  $PuO_2$  (ratio 3:1) in oxygen at  $430^\circ C$  is reported to require a slight excess of  $Li_2O$  for the oxidation to  $Pu(VII)$ . The existence of  $Na_5PuO_6$  has been suggested.

1:4:6 Alkali Metal Americates (Table 1:20)

1:4:6:1 Lithium and Sodium Americates

The lithium and sodium americium oxides have been prepared by heating finely powdered mixtures of  $AmO_2$  and  $Li_2O$  or  $Na_2O$  (or  $Na_2O_2$ ) under oxygen, nitrogen or hydrogen or in a vacuum [10,84,108]. The reaction conditions and thermal stabilities are presented in the following schemes:

Figure 1.1 - Preparations and Thermal Stabilities of Lithium Americates





neptunium complexes  $\text{Sr}_3\text{NpO}_6$ ,  $\text{Ba}_3\text{NpO}_6$  and  $\text{Ba}_2\text{MgNpO}_6$ . Compounds for which such data are known are presented in Table 1:21.

The preparation of these complexes, like those of the alkali metal oxides, has usually involved direct combination of the required binary oxides with heating or decomposition of higher ternary oxides. The following are examples of these types of preparation [6,10],

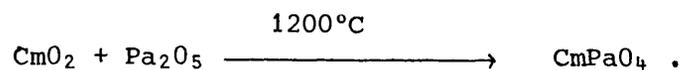
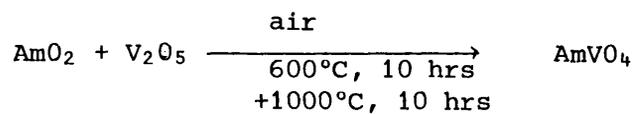
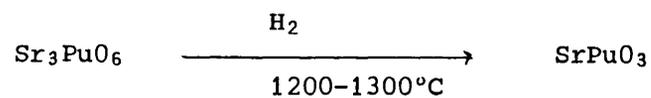
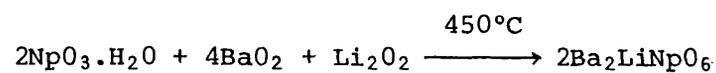
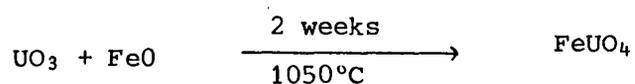
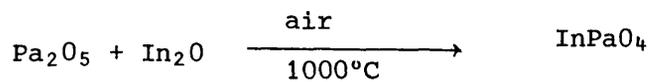
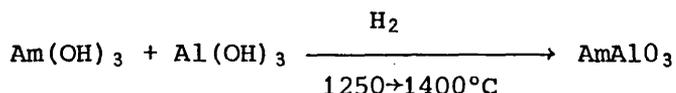


Table 1:21 - Enthalpies of Formation for Actinide Ternary Oxides with Elements Other than Alkali-Metals [12]

Compound	$\Delta H_f^\ominus$ (kJ mol <sup>-1</sup> )
<u>Hexavalent Actinides</u>	
CaU <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	- 3335
Sr <sub>2</sub> U <sub>3</sub> O <sub>11</sub>	- 5239
MgUO <sub>4</sub>	- 1856.9
CaUO <sub>4</sub>	- 2001.6 ± 2.1
α-SrUO <sub>4</sub>	- 1987
β-SrUO <sub>4</sub>	- 1988
BaUO <sub>4</sub>	- 1997.1 ± 2.1
Sr <sub>2</sub> UO <sub>5</sub>	- 2630
Ca <sub>3</sub> UO <sub>6</sub>	- 3302 ± 3
Sr <sub>3</sub> UO <sub>6</sub>	- 3260 ± 4
Sr <sub>3</sub> NpO <sub>6</sub>	- 3123 ± 6
Ba <sub>3</sub> UO <sub>6</sub>	- 3210.6 ± 4.1
Ba <sub>3</sub> NpO <sub>6</sub>	- 3085 ± 6
Ba <sub>2</sub> MgUO <sub>6</sub>	- 3245.3 ± 4.8
Ba <sub>2</sub> MgNpO <sub>6</sub>	- 3096.4 ± 6.5
Ba <sub>2</sub> CaUO <sub>6</sub>	- 3294 ± 5
Ba <sub>2</sub> Dy <sup>2</sup> / <sub>3</sub> UO <sub>6</sub>	- 3198 ± 6
NiU <sub>3</sub> O <sub>8</sub>	- 3942
<u>Pentavalent Actinides</u>	
CaU <sub>2</sub> O <sub>6</sub>	- 3210

Other preparative routes which have been employed include heating aqueous americium(IV) hydroxide and aqueous germanium oxide at 230°C over 7 days to form AmGeO<sub>4</sub> and the use of binary hydroxides as reactants as in the reaction to form americium(III) aluminate,



More recently<sup>[137]</sup>, reactants such as Ba(NO<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> and Mg(CH<sub>3</sub>COO)<sub>2</sub>·4H<sub>2</sub>O have been used together with U<sub>3</sub>O<sub>8</sub>, UO<sub>2</sub>(NO<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>·6H<sub>2</sub>O or NpO<sub>2</sub>. These are useful reagents because of their reproducible chemical analyses, moderate decomposition temperatures and ease of weighing in air. The preparations of Ba<sub>2</sub>MgUO<sub>6</sub> and Ba<sub>2</sub>MgNpO<sub>6</sub> from these starting materials require protracted heating periods, in which the temperature is raised gradually in 100°C increments from 300°C to between 1045 and 1095°C.

#### 1:5 OBJECTIVES

As discussed in the previous sections, preparations of the alkali metal actinide oxides have historically involved the direct combination, with heating, of an alkali metal oxide or carbonate and an actinide metal oxide in the correct stoichiometry for the required product. An extension of this has been to use materials prepared in the above manner for further reaction to provide other complex oxides.

There are several reasons why the direct combination method is not entirely satisfactory:

- i) the possible occurrence of weighing errors
- ii) difficulty in effecting complete mixing of the oxides
- iii) unreactivity of the actinide oxide
- iv) difficulty in obtaining pure alkali metal oxide
- v) volatility of the alkali metal oxide
- vi) necessarily lengthy heating periods and the need for frequent regrinding.

Additionally, in the sodium uranium(VI) oxygen system, the relative ease with which Na<sub>2</sub>U<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> is formed is also a problem, particularly in view of the side reactions which it can undergo. For these reasons it has been found

difficult to prepare phases of the high purity required for thermodynamic studies by this type of reaction<sup>[90]</sup>.

An alternative preparative route<sup>[90]</sup> has now been examined in more detail with a view to preparing pure phases containing all the alkali metals and either neptunium or uranium, for thermodynamic studies. This alternative method involves the preparation of salts containing the alkali metal and actinide metal in the correct stoichiometry for the required ternary oxide and their subsequent decomposition to those oxides. Suitable complexes for thermal decomposition include acetates and oxalates and the aim of this work has been to prepare the oxides  $M^I_2M^{VI}_2O_7$  ( $M^I = Li, Na, K, Rb, Cs$ ;  $M^{VI} = U, Np$ ) by decomposition of the acetates  $M^I M^{VI} O_2(CH_3COO)_3$ . In only a few cases have materials been prepared by these decomposition methods and usually the intention has been to identify the decomposition products<sup>[123,129]</sup> rather than to use the route to provide phases for further investigation. However, an initial study into the preparation of pure oxide phases by the decomposition of complex acetates and oxalates has provided thermodynamic data for several uranates and neptunates<sup>[90,106]</sup>.

Initially the alkali metal uranium system was studied since the enthalpies of formation of  $Na_2U_2O_7$  and  $Cs_2U_2O_7$  were well established and could be used as an additional check of the purity of the products. Additionally, it was advantageous to commence the research with uranium because of its availability and easier handling and its stable oxidation state of +6 in aqueous solution, required for the acetate preparations.

This acetate decomposition method has been used to further investigate the oxide system with lithium and uranium(VI) in the ratio 1:1 and also the analogous neptunium(VI) system. As discussed previously (Section 1.4.3.4) the oxide  $Li_2U_2O_7$  has been reported<sup>[123,124]</sup> but there is evidence to suggest that such an oxide does not exist<sup>[125,126,127,128]</sup>. The existence of the neptunium oxide  $Li_2Np_2O_7$  is therefore also in doubt.

Although all these oxides, with the exception of  $Li_2Np_2O_7$ , have been reported no thermodynamic data have been previously published for  $K_2U_2O_7$ ,  $Rb_2U_2O_7$ ,  $K_2Np_2O_7$ ,  $Rb_2Np_2O_7$  and  $Cs_2Np_2O_7$ . The first thermodynamic data for

sodium neptunates(VI),  $\text{Na}_2\text{Np}_2\text{O}_7$  and  $\beta\text{-Na}_4\text{NpO}_5$ , prepared by thermal decomposition of  $\text{NaNpO}_2(\text{CH}_3\text{COO})_3$  and  $\text{Na}_4\text{Np}(\text{C}_2\text{O}_4)_4 \cdot n\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , respectively, were reported at a conference in 1981<sup>[106]</sup>.

During the course of this work the previously uncharacterised acetate complexes,  $\text{LiUO}_2(\text{CH}_3\text{COO})_3 \cdot n\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ,  $\text{LiNpO}_2(\text{CH}_3\text{COO})_3$ ,  $\text{KNpO}_2(\text{CH}_3\text{COO})_3$  and  $\text{RbNpO}_2(\text{CH}_2\text{COO})_3$  were prepared.

2. EXPERIMENTAL

2:1 HANDLING OF RADIOACTIVE CHEMICALS

All the isotopes of the actinide elements are radioactive and special precautions are necessary, therefore, when handling most of these elements. The nuclides handled during this work are predominantly  $\alpha$ -emitters; they are listed in Table 2:1 with their half-lives and specific activities.

Table 2:1 Half-Life and Specific Activity of Various Nuclides

Nuclide	Half Life ( $T_{1/2}$ , years) <sup>(138)</sup>	Specific Activity <sup>a</sup> (dpm $\mu\text{g}^{-1}$ )
$^{238}\text{U}$	$4.468 \times 10^9$	$7.4618 \times 10^{-1}$
$^{237}\text{Np}$	$2.145 \times 10^6$	$1.5645 \times 10^3$
$^{238}\text{Pu}$	$8.774 \times 10^1$	$3.7998 \times 10^7$
$^{239}\text{Pu}$	$2.411 \times 10^4$	$1.3770 \times 10^5$

$$a \quad \text{Specific Activity} = \frac{\text{Avogadro's Number} \times \ln 2}{T_{1/2} \times \text{Atomic Weight}}$$

The particular hazard of  $\alpha$ -emitters results from their inhalation or ingestion. Solutions of low activity can be handled in well ventilated fume cupboards, but, in view of the high radioactivity of the trans-uranium elements, all operations with dry solid compounds of these elements must be performed in special enclosures. The base of these 'glove boxes' <sup>(139)</sup> then forms an enclosed laboratory bench. The boxes are maintained at a lower pressure than the laboratory atmosphere by an extract system provided with absolute filters; this prevents the discharge of radioactive material into the laboratory in the event of a leak in the gloves, welds or ports of the box.

The atmosphere maintained within a glove box is dependent on the nature of the operations to be performed. Four different atmospheres were main-

tained in boxes used during this work as summarised in Table 2:2.

The glove box containing a tube furnace for the neptunium complex decompositions, illustrated in Figure 2:1, is typical of the type in use at Harwell.

The nitrogen and argon filled boxes are flushed continuously with dry gas at the rate of about 10 litres per minute; where a negative pressure is required the extract is augmented by a compressed air ejector. For the dry boxes, type 5A molecular sieves are used as a secondary dehydrating agent. A motorised fan circulates the box atmosphere through the degassed sieves contained in a gauze based brass bowl.

During the work, small items of equipment and materials were 'posted' into the boxes as required via a tunnel which was flushed with dry nitrogen for about 20 minutes before being opened to the box atmosphere. Material was removed in radio-frequency welded polyethylene bags attached to the box via a circular, bunged port.

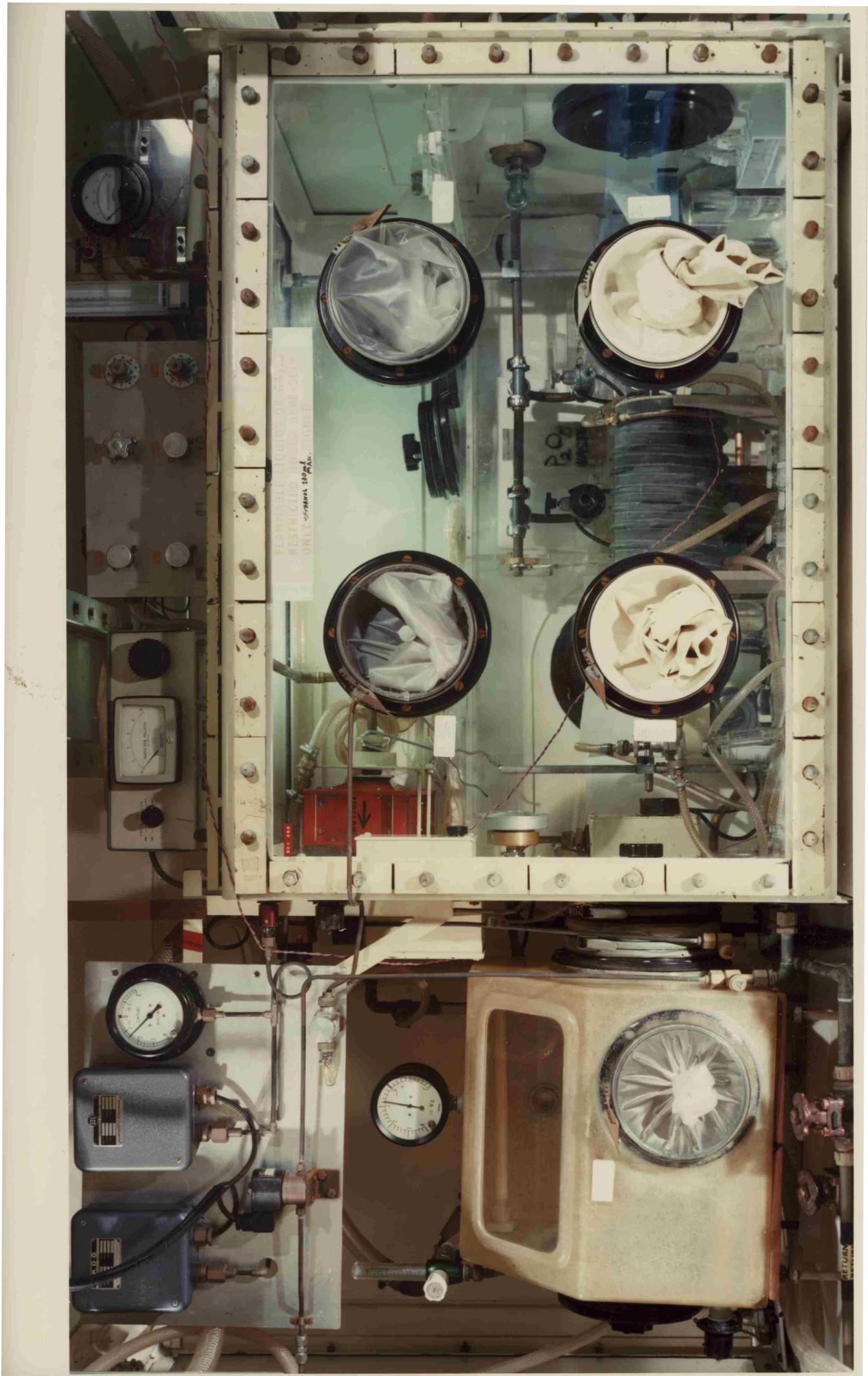
High active solution and preparative work was carried out in a nitrogen atmosphere box equipped with a centrifuge, heating mantle and infra-red lamp and having a direct connection to a vacuum line. Active materials were weighed on a balance in an air filled box. An air atmosphere box containing a vacuum line and an oxygen-gas torch was used when sealing ampoules containing radioactive compounds. A purposely designed chain of three nitrogen flushed boxes was used for loading and weighing calorimetric samples and loading the microcalorimeter.

Table 2:2 Glove Box Atmospheres and Operations

Atmosphere	Pressure	Operations
Nitrogen	-ve	High activity or high concentration radioactive solid and solution work
Dry Nitrogen	-ve	(i) Decomposition work and handling of solid neptunium compounds  (ii) Handling and weighing of calorimetric samples  (iii) Alkali metal uranates(VI), handling
Air	-ve	Radiochemical balance work, sample tube sealing
Dry Argon	+ve	Alkali metal uranates(VI), handling and weighing

Fig. 2:1

Example of Glove Box Used at A.E.R.E. Harwell



A.E.R.E. HARWELL

PHOTOGRAPHIC GROUP

HPC 82779

2:2

FURNACE FACILITIES

A tube furnace, as illustrated diagrammatically in Figure 2:2, contained within a dry nitrogen atmosphere box (Figure 2:1) was used for the neptunium complex decomposition work.

Power was supplied to the furnace via a Eurotherm 070 unit, having a temperature range of 0 to 1200°C. The power input was thermostatically controlled to maintain a required, pre-set temperature measured inside the furnace by a Pt/13% Rh-Pt thermocouple.

Water from an external heat exchanger circuit was used to cool the furnace jacket. The furnace cooling circuit included a 'Rotameter' water flow switch which would cut the power supply to the furnace in the event of a break down of the water supply.

Oxygen fed into the alumina reaction tube was kept isolated from the box atmosphere and the exhaust passed through an 'Arnold' bulb containing silicon oil and then through a filter to a fume cupboard extract. A magnetic inlet valve could only be operated with the box pressure below -1 inches w g (the normal operating pressure being -1.4 inches w g) so that a pressure increase due to a leak of oxygen into the box atmosphere automatically shut off the supply.

A similar arrangement, not contained in a box, was used for the uranium complex decompositions. In all the decomposition work crucibles constructed with 0.125mm thickness 99.96% gold foil were used to contain the material being fired.

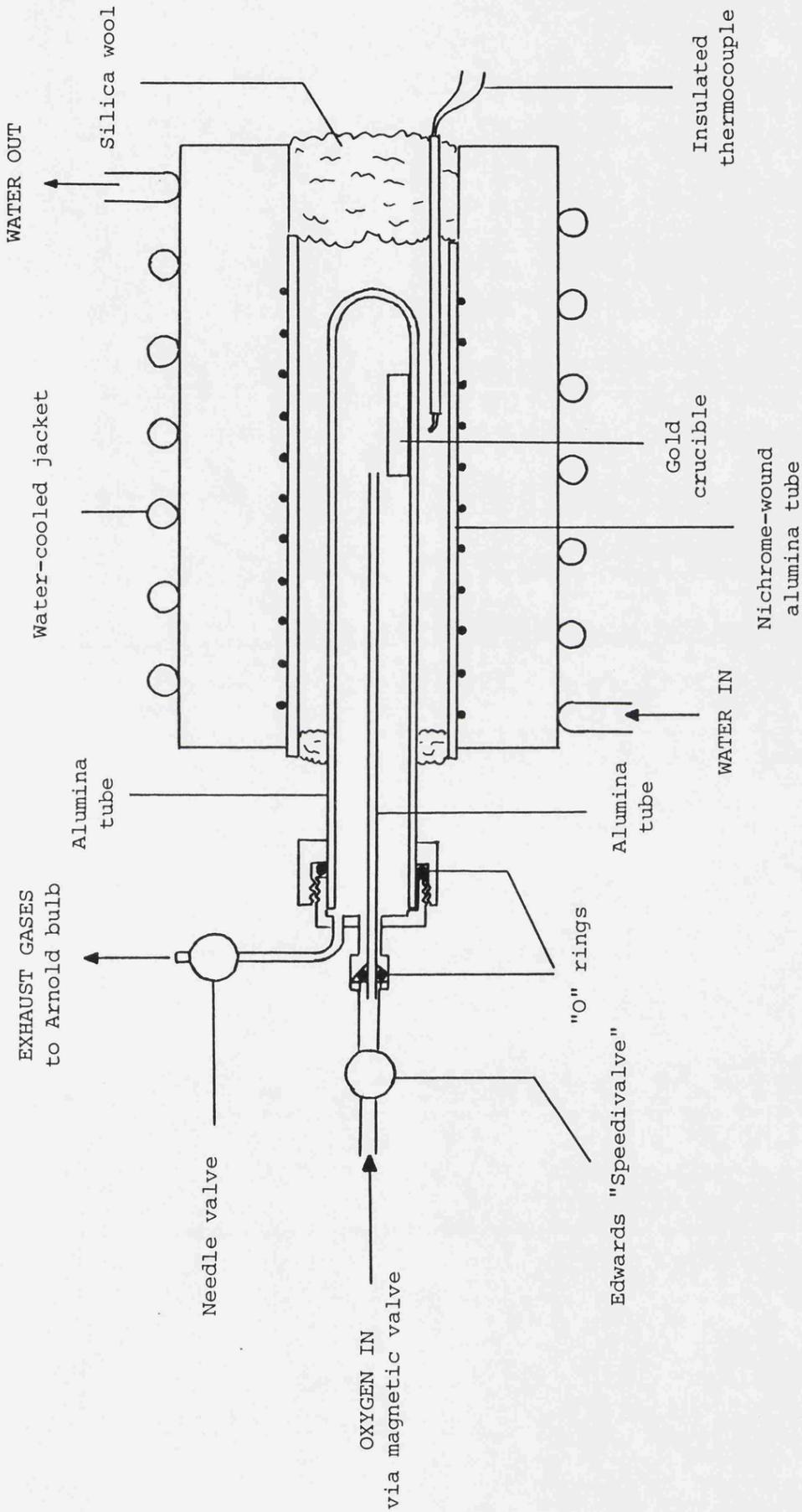


Fig. 2:2. Furnace Arrangement for Decomposition of Neptunium Complexes

2:3 CRYSTALLOGRAPHIC STUDIES

2:3:1 Equipment and Experimental Procedure

X-ray powder diffraction data were collected using nickel-filtered Cu- $K_{\alpha}$  radiation ( $\lambda_m = 1.54179\text{\AA}$ ) with either a 19cm diameter Debye-Scherrer camera, in which two strips of film were mounted according to the Bradley-Bragg method<sup>(140)</sup>, or a 10cm Guinier-Hägg focusing camera.

Samples were finely ground and, for the Debye-Scherrer method, loaded into 0.3mm diameter, Lindemann capillaries which were then flame sealed, or, for the Guinier camera, sandwiched between 'Sellotape' on a sample holder. For radioactive samples, the sealed capillary was coated with 'Bostikote'<sup>(141)</sup> to contain surface  $\alpha$ -activity and to afford protection against accidental breakage. An extra piece of 'Sellotape' was applied to the top face of the Guinier mounting ring prior to coating it with 'Bostikote'.

2:3:2 Unit Cell Determination

The positions of the diffraction lines were measured in centimetres with a micrometric ruler to a precision of 0.005cm. The procedures for converting the measurements into reflection angles,  $\theta$ , differed for the methods employed.

2:3:2:1 Debye-Scherrer

Each line was measured from the low angle knife-edge image and converted to  $\theta$  in degrees, by the following expression,

$$4\theta = \frac{(\Delta_1 + \Delta_2)}{(\Delta_1' + \Delta_2')} f + c .$$

$\Delta_1$  and  $\Delta_2$  are the positions of the lines on the two strips of film, in centimetres,  $(\Delta_1' + \Delta_2')$  is the total length of the two strips of film between the knife-edge images and  $c$  is the camera constant in degrees.

The film constant,  $f$ , represents the number of degrees of  $\theta$  on the film and is given by  $[360 - (c + \phi)]^{\circ}$  where  $c$  and  $\phi$  are the angles subtended

by the low and high angle knife-edges, respectively.

The constants for the two Debye-Scherrer cameras used are given in Table 2:3.

Table 2:3 Debye-Scherrer Camera Constants

Camera	c	$\phi$	(f)
A	20.000	19.744	(320.256)
B	19.972	19.876	(320.152)

2:3:2:2 Guinier-Hägg

Each line was measured from the focal line in centimetres and converted to  $\theta$  in degrees by multiplying by the constant for the camera used, in this case 2.8762.

Miller indices were assigned to each  $\sin^2\theta$  value by comparison either with values quoted in the literature or with values generated by the computer programme GENSTRUCK<sup>(142)</sup>. This programme calculated all values of  $\sin^2\theta$  and hkl allowed for a particular space group and cell size from known or approximate cell dimensions.

Unit cell dimensions were refined using the computer programme COHEN<sup>(142)</sup> which calculated the best least-squares fit between observed and calculated  $\sin^2\theta$  values, using the Nelson-Riley extrapolation<sup>(143)</sup>

$$\frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{\cos^2\theta}{\sin\theta} + \frac{\cos^2\theta}{\theta} \right)$$

2:3:3 Errors

Errors were minimised by using precision made cameras, by making sure that the sample was accurately centred and by taking care during film processing. These systematic errors are described in the following paragraphs.

(i) Film Shrinkage

With the Bradley-Bragg method of film mounting in a camera, accurately

measured angles subtended by the knife-edge shadows were printed on the film by scattered radiation during the exposure. If care was taken during processing, film shrinkage should have been uniform and did not, therefore, present a problem.

The Guinier camera constant accounted for any film shrinkage provided that the standard film processing procedure was followed.

(ii) Mounting of the Specimen

If the sample was displaced towards the entrance or the exit slit of the beam the values of  $\theta$  would be either increased or decreased, respectively. In the Debye-Scherrer camera it was important to align the sample exactly at the centre of the camera and ensure that on rotation there was no discernible eccentricity. With the Guinier sample the retaining Sellotape disc had to sit flush with the backing tape to maintain the sample in one plane.

(iii) Absorption of the Beam in the Specimen

The thickness of a perfectly transparent specimen would only broaden the diffraction lines. However, if the specimen was very absorbent the diffracted lines would arise only at its surface and at different places according to the angle of diffraction. This error decreased as  $\theta$  increased and was zero for  $\theta = 180^{\circ}$ <sup>(144)</sup>.

(iv) Refractive Index of the Crystal for X-Rays

This error arose from the variation of the wavelength of X-rays in the sample. The magnitude of the effect was small (0.003%)<sup>(145)</sup> and was neglected for this work.

(v) Sample Radiation Effects

Fogging of the film due to the radioactivity of daughter products in the neptunium samples did not present a problem for the length of exposure employed.

## 2:4 SPECTROPHOTOMETRIC STUDIES

Solution uv/visible spectra of neptunium(VI) complexes in 1M HCl were recorded on a Cary 14 or Cary 14H spectrophotometer to check for a neptunium(V) contaminant. Two methods were used to determine the approximate percentage of neptunium(V) in the materials and the methods were checked against each other.

### 2:4:1 Sodium Nitrite Reduction

A spectrum was recorded between 12000 and 4000Å to include the neptunium (V) peak at 9800Å. Solid NaNO<sub>2</sub> was then added to both the neptunium solution and the blank and after complete reduction of the neptunium(VI) a second spectrum was recorded. The percentage of neptunium(VI) in the starting material was then determined by a ratio of the heights of the two neptunium(V) peaks.

### 2:4:2 Beer Lambert Law

A spectrum was recorded between 13500 and 9000Å to include both the neptunium(VI) and neptunium(V) peaks at 12230 and 9800Å, respectively. The percentage of neptunium(V) was determined by employing the Beer Lambert law modified to:

$$\frac{[\text{Np(V)}]}{[\text{Np(VI)}]} = \frac{\text{OD(V)}}{\text{OD(VI)}} \times \frac{\epsilon(\text{VI})}{\epsilon(\text{V})}$$

Where OD is the optical density which was measured directly from the spectra and  $\epsilon(\text{VI})$  and  $\epsilon(\text{V})$  are the molar extinction coefficients in 1 mol dm<sup>-3</sup> HCl for the neptunium(VI) and neptunium(V) peaks, respectively. Comparison of literature values for neptunium(IV) molar extinction coefficients in both 2 mol dm<sup>-3</sup> HClO<sub>4</sub> and 1 mol dm<sup>-3</sup> HCl<sup>(146)</sup> (127 and 126, respectively, for the 7230Å peak and 162 and 160, respectively, for the 9600Å peak) indicated that the values for the neptunium (VI), 12230Å peak ( $\epsilon = 45$ ) and the neptunium(V), 9800Å peak ( $\epsilon = 395$ ) in 2 mol dm<sup>-3</sup> HClO<sub>4</sub><sup>(147)</sup> were acceptable for solutions in 1 mol dm<sup>-3</sup> HCl.

2:5

THERMOGRAVIMETRIC STUDIES

The decompositions of the alkali metal uranyl(VI) triacetates  $M^I UO_2(CH_3COO)_3$  ( $M^I = NH_4, Li, Na, K, Rb$  and  $Cs$ ) were followed on a Stanton Redcroft 'Massflow' vacuum and gas atmosphere thermobalance.

Samples of each of the acetates were heated in platinum buckets from room temperature to  $1000^\circ C$  at a rate of  $10^\circ C$  per minute under an atmosphere of dry oxygen. The temperature of  $1000^\circ C$  was maintained for one hour.

Thermogravimetric analysis and differential thermal analysis traces were obtained to determine the decomposition conditions for the preparation of the alkali metal diuranates(VI). X-ray powder diffraction data were collected for the products.

2:6            ALPHA ANALYSIS TECHNIQUES <sup>(148)</sup>

2:6:1        Quantitative

Analysis of neptunium complexes was achieved by gross  $\alpha$ -counting of prepared sources (see Section 2:11:2) using a Simpson counter. This is illustrated diagrammatically in Figure 2:3.

The Simpson counter is a gas multiplication counter or proportional counter, consisting of a metallic cylinder, the earthed negative electrode, and a thin wire along the cylinder axis as the positive electrode. The cylinder is continuously flushed with a slow flow of argon. The argon atoms form ion-pairs on bombardment with  $\alpha$ -particles, each  $\alpha$ -particle forming many ion pairs as it dissipates its energy. The electrons thus produced are accelerated towards the anode until they gain sufficient kinetic energy to cause further ionisation on collision with neutral argon atoms. This process, known as gas multiplication, continues as an avalanche which terminates when all free electrons are collected at the anode. By this method each incident  $\alpha$ -particle induces an amplified pulse of charge at the anode which is proportional to its initial energy.

The Simpson counter is also known as a  $2\pi$  counter as this is the solid angle from which it accepts radiation. Errors produced by inaccuracies such as alpha self-absorption and scattering in the source itself were corrected for by using a standard of precisely known disintegration rate to determine the geometry factor accurately.

2:6:2        Qualitative

Thin sources were also used for qualitative analysis by alpha-spectrometry. This makes use of the fact that nuclides emit alpha-particles of known, characteristic energies. A surface barrier detector is used to detect the  $\alpha$ -emissions and the pulses are accumulated in channels,

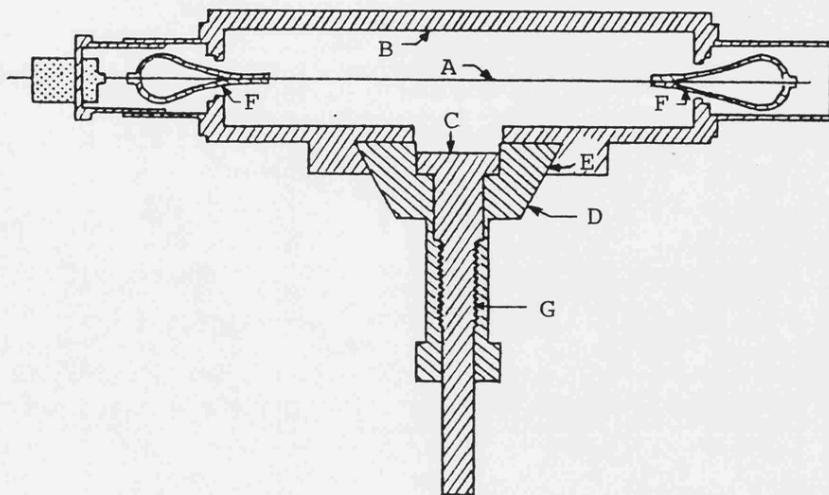


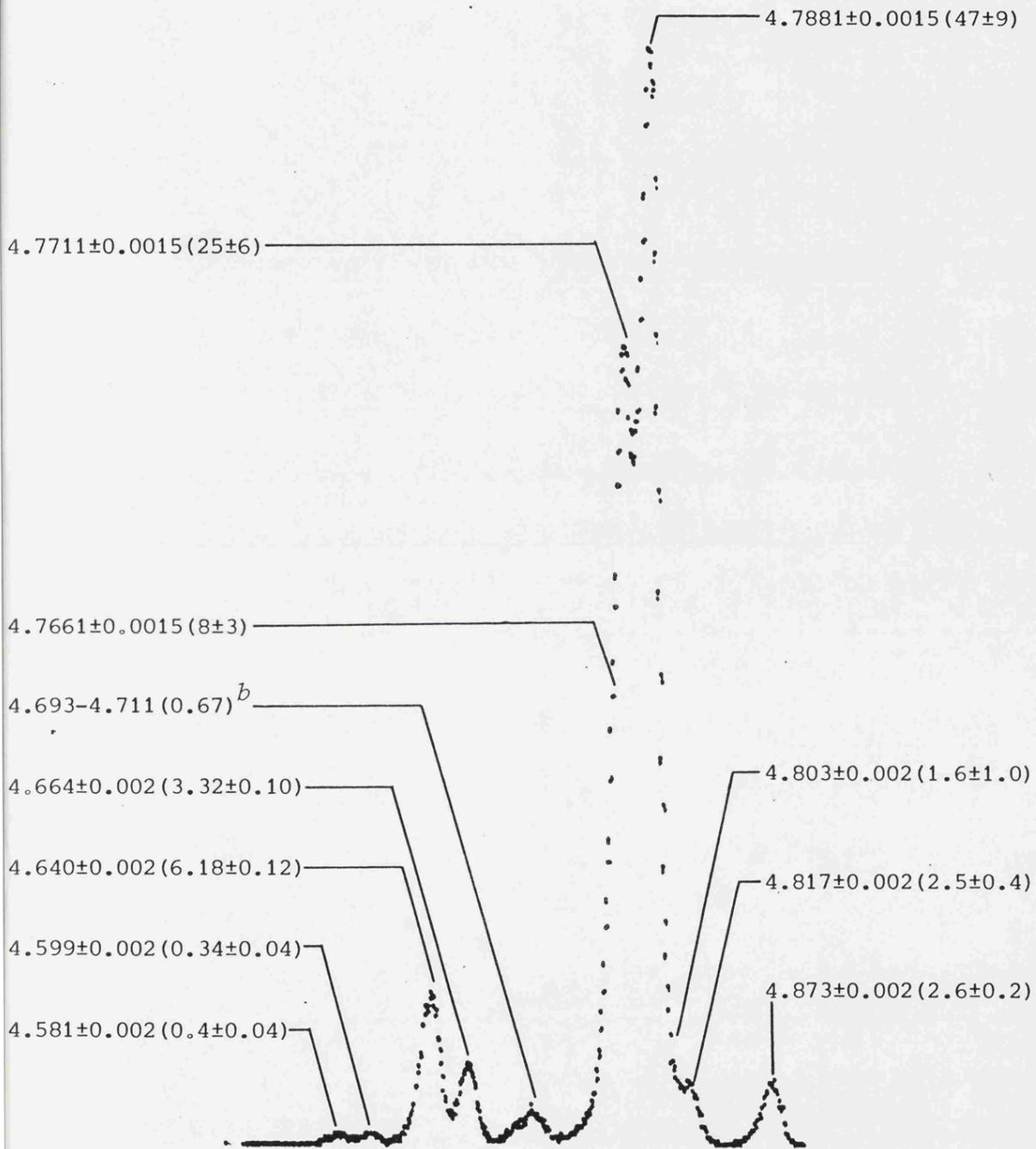
Fig. 2:3. The Simpson Counter A, centre wire (0.002" diameter); high-voltage positive electrode. B, outer cylinder; earthed negative electrode. C, sample holder (height adjustable). D, forward and backward movable slide. E, sliding surface. F, glass insulator. G, screw for raising sample.

dependent on their energies, by a multi-channel analyser.

An alpha-spectrum shows the number of particles of each energy emitted but due to coincidences in  $\alpha$ -energies it is sometimes impossible to determine the emitting nuclide unambiguously. An example of this is the case of  $^{238}\text{Pu}$  and  $^{241}\text{Am}$  which have principal  $\alpha$ -energies of 5.4992 and 5.4857 MeV<sup>(149)</sup>, respectively. Further information is usually elucidated from the fine structure or daughter product chains which produce characteristic  $\alpha$ -spectra.

A high resolution  $\alpha$ -spectrum of  $^{237}\text{Np}$  is illustrated in Figure 2:4 showing the different  $\alpha$ -energies, in MeV, and the percentage  $\alpha$ -particle abundancies.

Fig. 2:4. Alpha Spectrum of Neptunium-237<sup>a</sup>



Alpha-energies ( $E_{\alpha}$ ) are given in MeV  
Alpha-abundancies ( $I_{\alpha}$ ), as percentages, are shown in parentheses

<sup>a</sup> Numerical data from Ref. 138 except *b* (Ref. 150)

2:7 THERMODYNAMIC STUDIES

Enthalpies of solution in Merck-titrated 1.000 mol  $\text{dm}^{-3}$  HCl were measured at  $298.15 \pm 0.10\text{K}$  for alkali metal uranates(VI),  $\text{M}_2^{\text{I}}\text{U}_2\text{O}_7$  and for alkali metal neptunates(VI),  $\text{M}_2^{\text{I}}\text{Np}_2\text{O}_7$  ( $\text{M}^{\text{I}} = \text{Na}, \text{K}, \text{Rb}, \text{Cs}$ ). In addition the enthalpy of solution of US NBS Standard Reference Material 999:KCl<sup>(151)</sup> in 1 mol  $\text{dm}^{-3}$  HCl was measured to add to the available auxiliary thermodynamic data.

2:7:1 The Microcalorimeter

Enthalpies of solution for the alkali metal neptunates(VI) were determined using the isoperbolic microcalorimeter built at the Radiochemistry Laboratory of the University of Liège<sup>(152)</sup>. The main details of the microcalorimeter are described briefly in the following paragraphs.

(i) The Thermostatted Bath

This consisted of a tank of about 25 litres which was refrigerated with water from a preliminary thermostat (regulated to  $\pm 0.05\text{K}$ ) by means of a proportional controller feeding a 250 Watt heating resistance. The overall stability of the bath was  $\pm 0.5 \times 10^{-3}\text{K}$  for 24 hours in a room thermostated to within  $\pm 0.7^\circ\text{C}$ .

(ii) The Standard Circuit

The determination of the heat capacity depended on the temperature increase observed when an accurately known quantity of energy was dissipated by the Joule effect. For this purpose a stabiliser which generated a current with constant voltage (0.005% within 1 hour) was used to supply a heating resistance and accurate timing was provided by a quartz crystal chronometer.

By using a digital voltmeter (Solatron LM 1440) to measure the potential drop across the terminals of the heating resistance and a standard resistance placed in series an accurate measurement of the Joule effect was

obtained. The circuit had been constructed to produce about 0.01 calories per second in the calorimeter chamber and, by means of a resistance set, this input energy could be reduced by factors of 2, 5, 10 ... 100 as required.

(iii) Temperature Measurement Circuit

This was a modified Wheatstone Bridge shown diagrammatically in Figure 2:5.  $R_1 - R_3$  and  $R_5 - R_7$  were high precision resistors with very low temperature coefficients,  $R_8$  and  $R_9$  formed the balancing resistance of the bridge and were mounted as a potentiometer with a total resistance of  $3k\Omega$ .  $R_4$  was the thermistor.

The thermistor, positioned in one of the calorimeter chamber wells, was isolated by Mylar film and covered in low vapour pressure oil. The other resistors were immersed in oil and contained in a water-tight copper box in contact with the water in the thermostatted bath.

(iv) The Calorimeter Chamber

This was a tantalum chamber, illustrated diagrammatically in Figure 2:6, designed to hold 8.5ml of solution. The two wells contained the thermistor and the heating resistance.

The solution within the chamber was stirred by means of a platinum propeller attached to a 1mm diameter silica rod. The sample, enclosed in a thin walled Pyrex bulb, was attached to the end of the silica rod with 'Apiezon' sealing wax and was released into the solution by breaking the bottom of the bulb against the stud in the base of the chamber. This was achieved by depression of the stirring mechanism.

(v) The Calorimeter Assembly (Figure 2:7)

To reduce the thermal exchange between the thermostat and the calorimeter the latter was placed within an enclosure which was evacuated to less than  $13.33 \times 10^{-3}\text{Pa}$  and the assembled apparatus was immersed in the thermo-

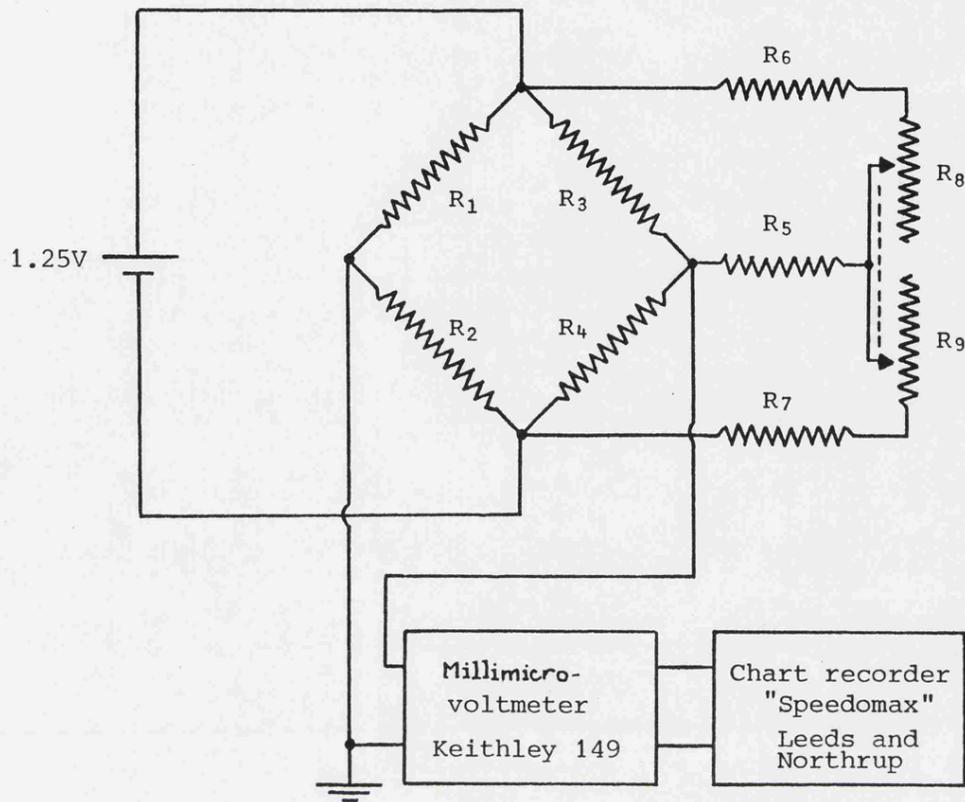


Fig. 2:5. Diagram of the Modified Wheatstone Bridge

$R_1 = 100 \Omega$	}	Metal film resistors "Elettronica" ( $5 \times 10^{-3} \%/K$ )
$R_2 = 5 \Omega$		
$R_3 = 500 \Omega$		
$R_5 = 10k\Omega$		
$R_6 = 2k\Omega$		
$R_7 = 500 \Omega$		
$R_8 = 0-3k\Omega$	}	2 decade type resistors $0-3k\Omega$ "John Fluke 65A/c" mounted as a potentiometer of $3k\Omega$ resistance
$R_9 = 3-0k\Omega$		
$R_4 = 25 \Omega$		"Philips B832020" Thermistor ( $3\%/K$ )

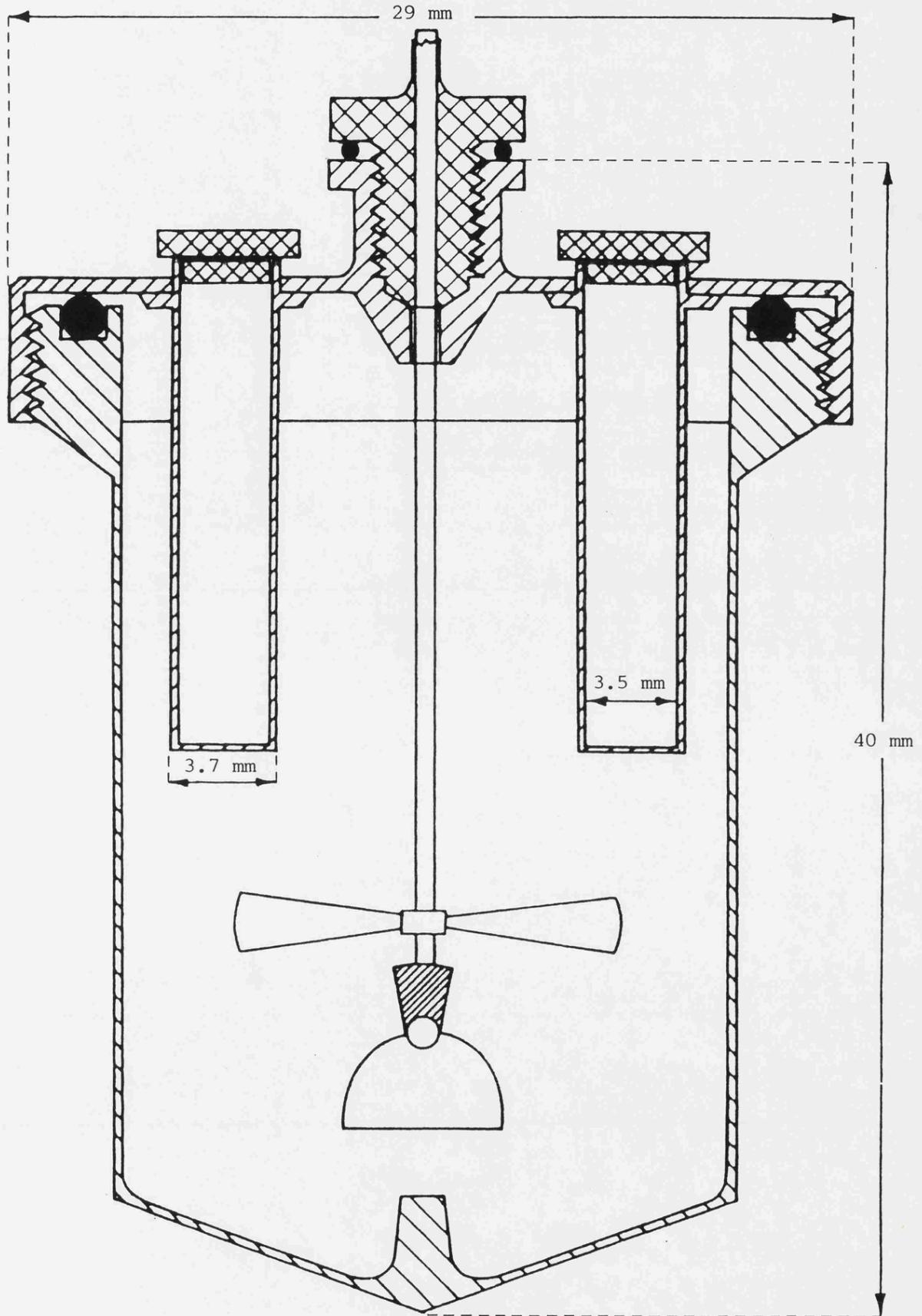


Fig. 2:6. The Microcalorimeter Chamber

statted bath.

The vacuum was produced by a mercury diffusion pump backed by a rotary vein pump.

The thermal characteristics of the microcalorimeter are summarised in Table 2:4.

Table 2:4 Thermal Characteristics of the Microcalorimeter

Heat Capacity	about 45 JK <sup>-1</sup> (with 8.5ml H <sub>2</sub> O)
Temperature of Operation	298K
Sensitivity	5 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> K
Thermal Leakage Modulus	4.5 x 10 <sup>-3</sup> min <sup>-1</sup>
Homogenisation Time (to 0.1% after a Thermal Effect)	2.5 min
Stability of the Bath	better than 10 <sup>-3</sup> K per 24 hours
Heat of Breakage of Sample Holder	(3 ± 1.5) x 10 <sup>-4</sup> J, but taking into account a 5 sec stopping of the stirrer ± 2 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> J

2:7:2 The LKB Calorimeter

The commercially available LKB 8700-1 Precision Calorimetry System<sup>(153)</sup> was used to determine enthalpies of solution of the alkali metal uranates (VI) and of KCl. The uranium complex measurements were recorded for the dissolution of the sample in 100ml 1 mol dm<sup>-3</sup> HCl under an atmosphere of dry nitrogen. The KCl samples were dissolved in 25ml aliquots of 1 mol dm<sup>-3</sup> HCl under an air atmosphere of 50% humidity.

A block diagram of the calorimetry system is illustrated in Figure 2:8. Apart from a few minor differences the system and its operation were essentially the same as the microcalorimeter.

(i) The Thermostatted Bath

The tank containing about 18 litres of water was cooled by circulating water at 1-2°C below the bath temperature. The temperature of the bath

Fig. 2:7

The Microcalorimeter Assembly



Fig. 1. The apparatus for the study of the structure of the cell wall of the yeast *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*. The apparatus consists of a motor (1) which drives the rotation of the rotor (2) and the sample holder (3). The rotor is equipped with a special device (4) for the separation of the cell wall components. The sample holder (3) is equipped with a special device (5) for the separation of the cell wall components. The apparatus is mounted on a metal base (6). The motor (1) is connected to a power source (7). The rotor (2) is connected to the sample holder (3) by a drive shaft (8). The sample holder (3) is connected to the rotor (2) by a drive shaft (9). The apparatus is used for the study of the structure of the cell wall of the yeast *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*.

A.E.R.E. HARWELL  
PHOTOGRAPHIC GROUP

HPC 80092

was regulated by a resistance heater of  $70\Omega$  and the overall stability was better than  $\pm 0.3K$  for 48 hours provided the mean room temperature did not vary by more than  $\pm 0.5^{\circ}C$ .

(ii) The Standard Circuit

Heating in the calorimeter chamber was achieved by a stabilised supply feeding a  $50\Omega$  heater which was immersed in paraffin oil in one of the chamber wells. A stepwise selector could be set to provide 20, 50, 100, 200 or 500mW to the heater and a quartz crystal controlled oscillator provided accurate timing.

A precision DC potentiometer, standardised with a Weston standard cell, was used to measure the potential drop across the heater.

(iii) Temperature Measurement Circuit

This was a precision Wheatstone Bridge, illustrated diagrammatically in Figure 2:9, which had a resistance range of 0-6000 $\Omega$  in six decades,

5 x 1000	$\Omega \pm 0.01\%$
10 x 100	$\Omega \pm 0.02\%$
10 x 10	$\Omega \pm 0.02\%$
10 x 1	$\Omega \pm 0.05\%$
10 x 0.1	$\Omega \pm 0.10\%$
10 x 0.01	$\Omega \pm 0.20\%$

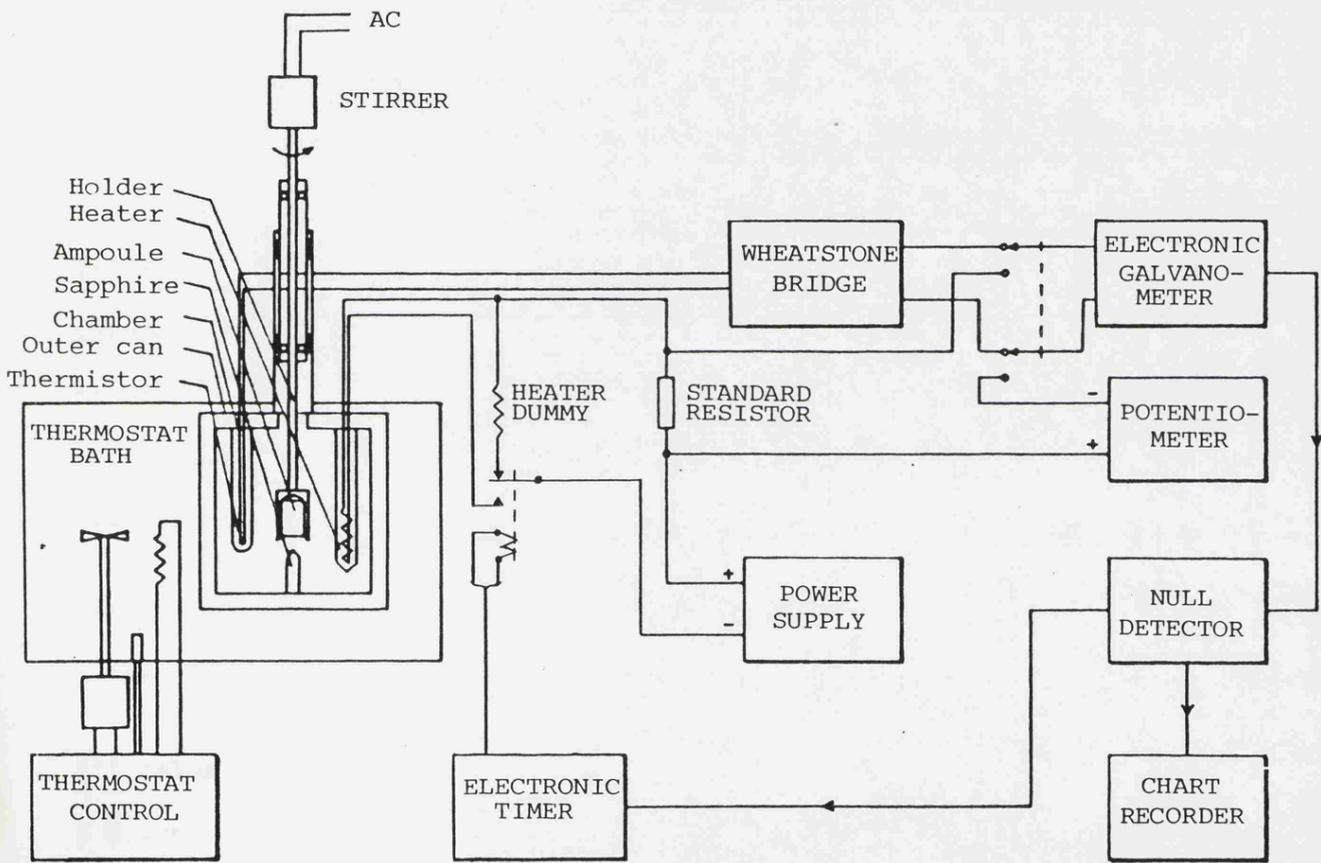
The thermistor was positioned in one of the calorimeter chamber wells and was covered with paraffin oil.

(iv) The Calorimeter Chamber

Two chambers were used with capacities of 25ml and 100ml, respectively. Both vessels were Pyrex glass but the wells in the 25ml chamber were made of platinum.

The solution within the chamber was stirred by a pure-gold plated, 18 carat gold bulb holder/propeller attached to a metal rod. The thin walled Pyrex bulb which contained the sample was fastened to the holder/propeller with wax and was broken against a sapphire tipped stud by depression of

Fig. 2:8. Block Diagram of the LKB Calorimetry System



the stirring mechanism.

(v) The Calorimeter Assembly

For immersion into the thermostatted bath, the calorimeter chamber was enclosed in a chromium-plated brass can.

The performance of both calorimeters had been checked by measuring the enthalpy of solution of tris hydroxymethyl aminomethane (NBS Standard Reference Material 724) in 0.1 mol  $\text{dm}^{-3}$  HCl under conditions recommended by the US Bureau of Standards<sup>(154)</sup>. The results obtained<sup>(155,156)</sup> were in good agreement (within 0.1%) with the literature data<sup>(157,158, 159,160)</sup>.

2:7:3 Units and Limits of Errors

Throughout this work the Joule (J) has been used as the unit of energy in order to comply with the International System of Units (SI Units). Where auxiliary data quoted in calories have been used these were recalculated using the conversion factor 1 cal (thermochemical) = 4.184J.

The  $^{12}\text{C}$  scale of atomic weights<sup>(161)</sup> was used to calculate relative molecular masses.

All calorimetric measurements are reported for a temperature of 298.15  $\pm$  0.05K.

Uncertainty limits on the mean of several identical measurements are based on the 95% confidence level. These were calculated by the standard statistical method<sup>(162)</sup> as the product of the standard error and the 5% Student t value for the number of degrees of freedom of the data. In calculating enthalpies of formation the errors on the individual terms in the thermodynamic cycle have been combined as the square-root of the sum of the squares to obtain the overall uncertainty limits<sup>(163)</sup>. Where data from other sources have been used the error has been taken as that

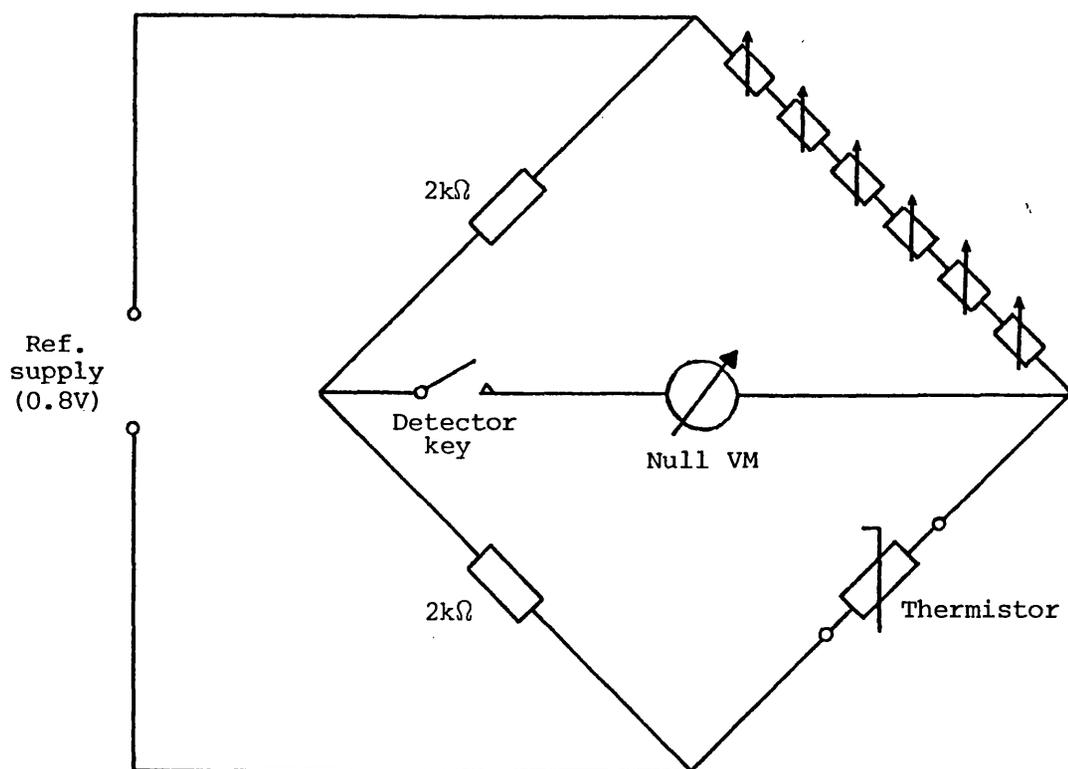


Fig. 2:9. LKB Precision Wheatstone Bridge

stated by the authors.

Where available, auxiliary thermodynamic data have been preferentially taken from the selected CODATA values<sup>(164)</sup>, the selected thermochemical data compatible with the CODATA recommendations<sup>(165)</sup> or from US NBS Technical Notes, in order to be consistent with recent and current assessments of thermodynamic data on actinide elements and compounds<sup>(11,166-175)</sup>.

#### 2:7:4 Enthalpies of Solution

The uranium and neptunium calorimetric samples were weighed and sealed in thin-walled Pyrex bulbs in glove boxes filled with dry nitrogen. All samples were weighed on a Cahn gram electric microbalance with an ultimate sensitivity of 0.1 $\mu$ g.

Following the measurement of the enthalpy of solution of a neptunyl(VI) oxide, the spectrum between 12000 and 9000 $\text{\AA}$  was recorded to monitor for reduction to neptunium(V) occurring during the calorimetry.

Several small corrections needed to be applied in the calculation of the enthalpies of solution<sup>(176)</sup> from the experimental data.

(i) The resistance of the thin wires connecting the heating resistance in the calorimeter chamber to the point where the potential was measured caused extra heat to be dissipated in the system when a current was passed. Thus, when calibrating the system, the temperature rise measured in the chamber was higher than that caused by the dissipation of the known quantity of input energy. To correct for this the calibration values were reduced by 0.07% in the microcalorimeter and by 0.013 $\Omega$  in the LKB calorimeter. These values have been calculated from the measured resistance of the wires for the length involved based on the assumption that 50% of the induced heat was lost and 50% was transferred into the calorimeter chamber.

(ii) An amount of heat was produced by the breaking of the Pyrex ampoule. In the microcalorimeter this heat production was balanced by the endothermic effect introduced for a 5 second interruption of the stirring. These effects produced an uncertainty of about  $2 \times 10^{-4}$  but any subsequent stopping of the stirrer caused a heat loss of  $8 \times 10^{-5}$ J per second. Breaking of the LKB calorimeter bulbs produced 0.005J in the system.

(iii) When the sample bulb was broken the gas enclosed became saturated to the amount of the vapour pressure of the solvent constituents. At  $25^{\circ}\text{C}$  in  $1 \text{ mol dm}^{-3}$  HCl this effect caused a heat absorption of  $5.8 \times 10^{-5}$ J per  $\mu\text{l}$  of dry gas. This value was due to the vapourisation of  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  from  $1 \text{ mol dm}^{-3}$  HCl as the vapour pressure of HCl over  $1 \text{ mol dm}^{-3}$  HCl at  $25^{\circ}\text{C}$  is negligible<sup>(177)</sup>.

2.8 REAGENTS

High purity salts of the alkali metals, as shown in Table 2:5, were used in order to minimise cross-contamination between these elements.

Table 2:5 Purity of Alkali Metal Salts

Salt	Source	Purity
LiOH.H <sub>2</sub> O	Koch-Light	'Puriss' > 99%
Li <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub>	Koch-Light	99.995%
NaCH <sub>3</sub> COO	BDH	'Aristar' 99.999%
KOH	Koch-Light	'AR' > 85% <sup>a</sup>
KCH <sub>3</sub> COO	Koch-Light	'Puriss' > 99%
K <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub> .½H <sub>2</sub> O	BDH	'Aristar' 99.999%
RbOH	Koch-Light	> 99.8%
Rb <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub>	Koch-Light	> 99.8%
CsOH	Koch-Light	99%
Cs <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub>	Koch-Light	99%

<sup>a</sup> K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> as the main impurity

Two sources of uranium were used: uranyl(VI) diacetate dihydrate as supplied by BDH and amorphous uranium trioxide available at AERE Harwell.

Neptunium, supplied as the dioxide or in recovered solutions, was purified and then used from a calibrated stock solution in 4 mol dm<sup>-3</sup> hydrochloric acid.

Deionised water was passed through a mixed bed resin prior to use as low sodium content water for alkali metal analyses. All other chemicals and solvents used were reagent grade.

2:9 PURIFICATION OF NEPTUNIUM

The neptunium available was contaminated with plutonium-238 and possibly americium (see Section 2:6:2) and was purified by anion exchange<sup>(178)</sup>.

A four-times excess of 50-100 mesh,  $1.2 \text{ meq ml}^{-1}$  anion exchange resin (Bio-Rad AG 1-X4, chloride form) was used to prepare a column. This was conditioned by washing it successively with 2, 4, 6, 8, 10  $\text{mol dm}^{-3}$  and concentrated hydrochloric acid immediately before use.

Neptunium dioxide was dissolved in boiling nitric acid. Addition of a single crystal of ammonium fluoride was necessary to complete the dissolution. The resulting solution was diluted and treated with ammonium hydroxide solution to precipitate neptunium hydroxide. Neptunium was precipitated as the hydroxide from recovered solutions by the same process. The precipitate was collected by centrifugation.

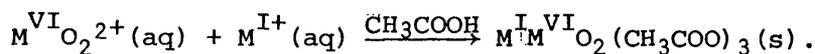
Freshly precipitated neptunium hydroxide was washed well with water and dissolved in concentrated hydrochloric acid. The precipitation and washing was repeated and the hydroxide redissolved in concentrated hydrochloric acid saturated with ammonium iodide as a reducing agent. Further reductant was added and the solution was heated at  $60^{\circ}\text{C}$  for 30 minutes. This ensured that neptunium was in the quadrivalent state and that plutonium was in the trivalent state. When the solution had cooled, further concentrated hydrochloric acid was added to ensure a high acid concentration. This solution was passed through the resin at a rate of  $1 \text{ ml min}^{-1}$ , when the neptunium was absorbed. The column was then washed with six column volumes of concentrated hydrochloric acid to remove the trivalent plutonium and americium. Neptunium was then eluted with  $1 \text{ mol dm}^{-3} \text{ HCl}$ .

The purified neptunium solution was used to prepare a 50ml stock solution which was analysed qualitatively by  $\alpha$ -spectrometry (Section 2:6:2) and quantitatively by gross  $\alpha$ -counting (Section 2:6:1).

2:10            PREPARATIVE METHODS

2:10:1        Acetate Complexes

The preparation of the complex acetates of the form  $M^I M^{VI} O_2 (CH_3COO)_3$  ( $M^I = Li, Na, K, Rb, Cs$ ;  $M^{VI} = U, Np$ ) can be described by the general equation,



2:10:1:1     Alkali Metal Uranyl(VI) Triacetates

Usually, the preparations of these complexes were carried out in aqueous solutions of acetic acid. In preparations involving uranyl(VI) diacetate dihydrate, the dihydrate was brought into solution in hot dilute acetic acid by the addition of a sufficient volume of aqueous ammonium acetate. Uranium trioxide was dissolved by heating in a moderate or concentrated acetic acid solution.

The alkali metal was added to the hot uranyl(VI) solution as a saturated aqueous solution of the acetate or as a solution of the carbonate dissolved and neutralised in 9 mol  $dm^{-3}$  acetic acid. The resulting mixture was filtered whilst hot and then reduced in volume to initiate crystallisation.

Where products were recrystallised, this was from 0.4 mol  $dm^{-3}$  acetic acid. The products were washed with glacial acetic acid at about 16°C, and ether at room temperature.

This general route was not used for two of the preparations of sodium uranyl(VI) triacetate. These are described in the following pages.

(i)            Preparation 1



Sodium uranyl(VI) triacetate was prepared by adding solid uranyl(VI) nitrate hexahydrate (6.35 mmoles) to a saturated aqueous solution of sodium

acetate (31.4 mmoles), with stirring. Dissolution of the uranyl nitrate resulted in the precipitation of the product. The precipitate was recrystallised from 0.2 mol dm<sup>-3</sup> acetic acid and, after washing, dried at 130°C. The yield was 54%.

The preparations of the analogous potassium, rubidium and caesium salts are summarised in Table 2:6.

Table 2:6 Preparation 1

Product	Concentration of Acetic Acid (mol dm <sup>-3</sup> )	Uranium Salt	Alkali Metal Salt	Yield <sup>a</sup>
KUO <sub>2</sub> (CH <sub>3</sub> COO) <sub>3</sub>	2	UO <sub>2</sub> (CH <sub>3</sub> COO) <sub>2</sub> ·2H <sub>2</sub> O 9.3 mmoles	KCH <sub>3</sub> COO 9.3 mmoles	28%
RbUO <sub>2</sub> (CH <sub>3</sub> COO) <sub>3</sub>	2	UO <sub>2</sub> (CH <sub>3</sub> COO) <sub>2</sub> ·2H <sub>2</sub> O 8.7 mmoles	Rb <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub> 4.4 mmoles	22%
CsUO <sub>2</sub> (CH <sub>3</sub> COO) <sub>3</sub>	2.5	UO <sub>2</sub> (CH <sub>3</sub> COO) <sub>2</sub> ·2H <sub>2</sub> O 5.8 mmoles	Cs <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub> 2.8 mmoles	28%

<sup>a</sup> After recrystallisation

(ii) Preparation 2

NaUO<sub>2</sub>(CH<sub>3</sub>COO)<sub>3</sub>

Sodium uranyl(VI) triacetate was crystallised from a 0.6 mol dm<sup>-3</sup> HNO<sub>3</sub>/4 mol dm<sup>-3</sup> CH<sub>3</sub>COOH aqueous solution containing stoichiometric amounts of uranyl(VI) diacetate dihydrate and sodium acetate. The product was recrystallised from 0.4 mol dm<sup>-3</sup> acetic acid and, after washing, was dried at 130°C.

The preparations of the lithium, potassium, rubidium and caesium analogues are summarised in Table 2:7.

Table 2:7 Preparation 2

Product	Concentration of Acetic Acid (mol dm <sup>-3</sup> )	Uranium Salt	Alkali Metal Salt	Yield <sup>a</sup>
LiUO <sub>2</sub> (CH <sub>3</sub> COO) <sub>3</sub> .nH <sub>2</sub> O	17	UO <sub>3</sub> 4.9 mmoles	Li <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub> 2.5 mmoles	28% <sup>b</sup>
KUO <sub>2</sub> (CH <sub>3</sub> COO) <sub>3</sub>	17	UO <sub>3</sub> 6.1 mmoles	KCH <sub>3</sub> COO 6.6 mmoles	64% <sup>c</sup>
RbUO <sub>2</sub> (CH <sub>3</sub> COO) <sub>3</sub>	17	UO <sub>3</sub> 6.3 mmoles	Rb <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub> 3.6 mmoles	57%
CsUO <sub>2</sub> (CH <sub>3</sub> COO) <sub>3</sub>	14	UO <sub>3</sub> 6.1 mmoles	Cs <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub> 3.3 mmoles	45%

a After recrystallisation and vacuum drying

b Based on the trihydrate<sup>(179)</sup>

c Not recrystallised

(iii) Preparation 3

The preparative details are summarised in Table 2:8.

Table 2:8 Preparation 3

Product	Concentration of Acetic Acid (mol dm <sup>-3</sup> )	Uranium Salt	Alkali Metal Salt	Yield <sup>a</sup>
LiUO <sub>2</sub> (CH <sub>3</sub> COO) <sub>3</sub> .nH <sub>2</sub> O	9	UO <sub>3</sub> 13.0 mmoles	Li <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub> 6.4 mmoles	76% <sup>b</sup>
NaUO <sub>2</sub> (CH <sub>3</sub> COO) <sub>3</sub>	9	UO <sub>3</sub> 12.9 mmoles	NaCH <sub>3</sub> COO 13.2 mmoles	85%
KUO <sub>2</sub> (CH <sub>3</sub> COO) <sub>3</sub>	9	UO <sub>3</sub> 12.4 mmoles	K <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub> .1½H <sub>2</sub> O 6.6 mmoles	75%
RbUO <sub>2</sub> (CH <sub>3</sub> COO) <sub>3</sub>	9	UO <sub>3</sub> 11.3 mmoles	Rb <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub> 5.7 mmoles	30%
CsUO <sub>2</sub> (CH <sub>3</sub> COO) <sub>3</sub>	9	UO <sub>3</sub> 10.3 mmoles	Cs <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub> 5.2 mmoles	58%

a Products were not recrystallised

b Based on a hydration number of 1.8 as the result of a uranium analysis

2:10:1:2 Alkali Metal Neptunyl(VI) Triacetates (180,181)

These complexes were all precipitated from concentrated acetic acid solutions using the following general preparative route.

A small volume (1-2ml) of a neptunium(IV) stock solution in 4 mol  $\text{dm}^{-3}$  HCl was oxidised to neptunium(VI) by ozone at 80-90°C. After cooling, neptunium(VI) hydroxide was precipitated by dropwise addition of '880'  $\text{NH}_3$  solution for the sodium preparations or alkali metal hydroxide solutions (3-6 mol  $\text{dm}^{-3}$ ) for the other alkali metal complexes. The resulting precipitate was washed twice with 2ml aliquots of water and dissolved in a minimum volume of hot glacial acetic acid. This solution was diluted two fold with water and the ozonisation, precipitation, washing and dissolution sequence was repeated.

The required alkali metal was added to the hot acetic acid neptunyl(VI) solution as a saturated solution of the acetate in glacial acetic acid or as the carbonate dissolved in and neutralised by glacial acetic acid.

Where necessary, precipitation was induced by volume reduction and cooling in ice. The products were washed with glacial acetic acid at about 16°C, a cold solution of equal parts glacial acetic acid and diethyl ether and finally with diethyl ether.

With the exception of one sample of sodium neptunyl(VI) triacetate crystallised from 0.2 mol  $\text{dm}^{-3}$  acetic acid for single crystal X-ray diffraction<sup>(182)</sup>, the products were not recrystallised. All the products were ground to fine powders and vacuum dried.

Although the following tabulated summaries of the preparations (Tables 2:9 and 2:10) indicate the use of approximately stoichiometric amounts of alkali metal and neptunium, there was always a small excess of alkali metal in the neptunyl(VI) solutions arising from the use of alkali metal hydroxides. For this reason all yields are based on the neptunium content.

The yields are calculated from weighings taken after grinding and vacuum drying.

Table 2:9    Preparation 4

Product	Precipitating Solution	Quantity of Neptunium	Alkali Metal Salt	Yield
$\text{LiNpO}_2(\text{CH}_3\text{COO})_3$	4 mol $\text{dm}^{-3}$ LiOH	0.438 mmoles	$\text{Li}_2\text{CO}_3$ 0.212 mmoles	59% <sup>a</sup>
$\text{NaNpO}_2(\text{CH}_3\text{COO})_3$	'880' $\text{NH}_3$	0.655 mmoles	$\text{NaCH}_3\text{COO}$ 0.711 mmoles	88%
$\text{KNpO}_2(\text{CH}_3\text{COO})_3$	3.5 mol $\text{dm}^{-3}$ KOH	0.655 mmoles	$\text{KCH}_3\text{COO}$ 0.660 mmoles	81%
$\text{RbNpO}_2(\text{CO}_3\text{COO})_3$	5 mol $\text{dm}^{-3}$ RbOH	0.655 mmoles	$\text{RbCH}_3\text{COO}$ <sup>b</sup> 0.645 mmoles	54%
$\text{CsNpO}_2(\text{CH}_3\text{COO})_3$	6 mol $\text{dm}^{-3}$ CsOH	0.655 mmoles	$\text{Cs}_2\text{CO}_3$ 0.333 mmoles	59%

a Based on the non-hydrated salt

b Precipitated from a solution of  $\text{Rb}_2\text{CO}_3$  in glacial acetic acid (183)

Table 2:10    Preparation 5

Product	Precipitating Solution	Quantity of Neptunium	Alkali Metal Salt	Yield
$\text{NaNpO}_2(\text{CH}_3\text{COO})_3$	'880' $\text{NH}_3$	0.655 mmoles	$\text{NaCH}_3\text{COO}$ 0.712 mmoles	92%
$\text{KNpO}_2(\text{CH}_3\text{COO})_3$	6 mol $\text{dm}^{-3}$ KOH	0.655 mmoles	$\text{K}_2\text{CO}_3 \cdot 1\frac{1}{2}\text{H}_2\text{O}$ 0.326 mmoles	81%
$\text{RbNpO}_2(\text{CH}_3\text{COO})_3$	5 mol $\text{dm}^{-3}$ RbOH	0.655 mmoles	$\text{Rb}_2\text{CO}_3$ 0.331 mmoles	53%
$\text{CsNpO}_2(\text{CH}_3\text{COO})_3$	6 mol $\text{dm}^{-3}$ CsOH	0.655 mmoles	$\text{Cs}_2\text{CO}_3$ 0.281 mmoles	44%

Preparation 6

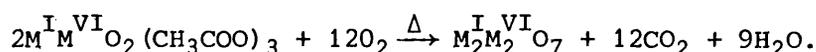
A sample of caesium neptunyl(VI) triacetate,  $\text{CsNpO}_2(\text{CH}_3\text{COO})_3$ , was prepared with 0.327 mmoles of neptunium(VI) as the hydroxide dissolved in glacial acetic acid by addition of  $\text{Cs}_2\text{CO}_3$  (0.163 mmoles) in acetic acid.

The product was not vacuum dried. After preparation the material was kept in the dark.

2:10:2 Oxides

Alkali metal diuranates(VI) and dineptunates(VI) were prepared by controlled decomposition of the acetate complexes previously described. Finely powdered samples of the alkali metal actinyl(VI) acetates were fired in gold crucibles at temperatures between 400 and 750°C, under oxygen, in a tube furnace (Section 2:2).

This decomposition can be described as follows:



2:10:2:1 Alkali Metal Diuranates(VI)

(i) Preparation 7

The alkali metal uranyl(VI) triacetates from 'Preparation 1' were decomposed to the corresponding alkali metal diuranates(VI),  $M_2^{\text{I}}\text{U}_2\text{O}_7$ , as summarised in Table 2:11.

Table 2:11 Preparation 7

Starting Material <sup>a</sup> (from 'Preparation 1')	Temp (°C)	Duration of Heating (hrs)	Re-fire temp (°C)	Duration of Re-firing (hrs)	Final Colour	Product
NaUO <sub>2</sub> (CH <sub>3</sub> COO) <sub>3</sub> 0.503 mmoles	750	16			Saffron	Na <sub>2</sub> U <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>
KUO <sub>2</sub> (CH <sub>3</sub> COO) <sub>3</sub> 0.443 mmoles	750	16	650	2	Saffron	K <sub>2</sub> U <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub> <sup>b</sup>
RbUO <sub>2</sub> (CH <sub>3</sub> COO) <sub>3</sub> 0.311 mmoles	750	16	650	2	Saffron	Rb <sub>2</sub> U <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub> <sup>b</sup>
CsUO <sub>2</sub> (CH <sub>3</sub> COO) <sub>3</sub> 0.215 mmoles	750	16	650	2	Orange	Cs <sub>2</sub> U <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub> <sup>b</sup>

<sup>a</sup> All starting materials were pale yellow in colour

<sup>b</sup> The potassium, rubidium and caesium materials were ground prior to re-firing

(ii) Preparation 8

The alkali metal uranyl(VI) triacetates from 'Preparation 2' were decomposed as summarised in Table 2:12.

Table 2:12 Preparation 8

Starting Material <sup>a</sup> (from 'Preparation 2')	Temp (°C)	Duration of Heating (hrs)	Re-fire temp (°C)	Duration of Re-firing (hrs)	Final Colour	Product
$\text{LiUO}_2(\text{CH}_3\text{COO})_3 \cdot n\text{H}_2\text{O}$	400	2			Yellow ochre	Mixture predominantly $\text{Li}_2\text{U}_3\text{O}_{10}$
$\text{LiUO}_2(\text{CH}_3\text{COO})_3 \cdot n\text{H}_2\text{O}$	750	2			Yellow	$\text{Li}_2\text{U}_3\text{O}_{10}/\text{Li}_2\text{O} \cdot 1.75\text{UO}_3$
$\text{NaUO}_2(\text{CH}_3\text{COO})_3$ 0.518 mmoles	750	2			Saffron	$\text{Na}_2\text{U}_2\text{O}_7$
$\text{KUO}_2(\text{CH}_3\text{COO})_3$ 0.674 mmoles	750	2	650	2	Saffron	$\text{K}_2\text{U}_2\text{O}_7^b$
$\text{RbUO}_2(\text{CH}_3\text{COO})_3$ 0.764 mmoles	750	2	650	2	Saffron	$\text{Rb}_2\text{U}_2\text{O}_7^b$
$\text{CsUO}_2(\text{CH}_3\text{COO})_3$ 0.513 mmoles	750	2	650	2	Orange	$\text{Cs}_2\text{U}_2\text{O}_7^b$

a All starting materials were pale yellow in colour

b The potassium, rubidium and caesium materials were ground prior to re-firing

(iii) Preparation 9

The acetate complexes from 'Preparation 3' were fired at 650°C as summarised in Table 2:13.

Table 2:13 Preparation 9

Starting Material from 'Preparation 3'	Temp (°C)	Duration of Heating (hrs)	Re-fire temp (°C)	Duration of Re-firing (hrs)	Final Colour	Product
$\text{LiUO}_2(\text{CH}_3\text{COO})_3 \cdot n\text{H}_2\text{O}$	650	2.5	650	2	Yellow	$\text{Li}_2\text{U}_3\text{O}_{10}/\text{Li}_2\text{O} \cdot 1.75\text{UO}_3$
$\text{NaUO}_2(\text{CH}_3\text{COO})_3$ 1.68 mmoles	650	2.5			Saffron	$\text{Na}_2\text{U}_2\text{O}_7$
$\text{KUO}_2(\text{CH}_3\text{COO})_3$ 1.58 mmoles	650	2.5	650	2	Saffron	$\text{K}_2\text{U}_2\text{O}_7$
$\text{RbUO}_2(\text{CH}_3\text{COO})_3$ 1.32 mmoles	650	2.5	650	2	Saffron	$\text{Rb}_2\text{U}_2\text{O}_7$
$\text{CsUO}_2(\text{CH}_3\text{COO})_3$ 1.22 mmoles	650	2.5	650	2	Orange	$\text{Cs}_2\text{U}_2\text{O}_7$

2:10:2:2 Stability of Alkali Metal Diuranates(VI) in Air

The decomposition of the alkali metal uranyl(VI) triacetates in air was investigated by firing the complexes from 'Preparation 2', contained in silica crucibles, on an electric Bunsen. Weight losses for the decompositions were determined. A summary of the results is presented in Table 2:14.

No change in weight, colour or X-ray diffraction pattern was observed after samples of the alkali metal diuranates(VI) from 'Preparation 7' were exposed to the laboratory atmosphere for 21 days.

Table 2:14 Decomposition of Alkali Metal Uranyl(VI) Triacetates in Air

Starting Material from 'Preparation 7'	Temp (°C)	Duration of Heating (hrs)	Exptl Wt Loss (%)	Theor Wt Loss <sup>a</sup> (%)	Final Colour	Product <sup>b</sup>
$\text{LiUO}_2(\text{CH}_3\text{COO})_3 \cdot n\text{H}_2\text{O}$	430	6	37.86	(33.72)	Yellow and v dk green mixture	No Identification
$\text{NaUO}_2(\text{CH}_3\text{COO})_3$ 0.134 mmoles	490	2.5	32.23	32.57	Saffron	$\text{Na}_2\text{U}_2\text{O}_7$
$\text{KUO}_2(\text{CH}_3\text{COO})_3$ 0.174 mmoles	430	5.5	31.23	31.49	Saffron	$\text{K}_2\text{U}_2\text{O}_7$
$\text{RbUO}_2(\text{CH}_3\text{COO})_3$ 0.174 mmoles	530	2.5	28.73	28.75	Saffron	$\text{Rb}_2\text{U}_2\text{O}_7$
$\text{CsUO}_2(\text{CH}_3\text{COO})_3$ 0.107 mmoles	640	5	26.54	26.40	Orange/Saffron mixture	$\text{Cs}_2\text{U}_2\text{O}_7$

Table 2:14 *a* Based on the reaction  $M^I UO_2(CH_3COO)_3 \rightarrow \frac{1}{2}M^I_2U_2O_7$   
*b* Based on X-ray powder diffraction data, weight loss and colour

2:10:2:3 Alkali Metal Dineptunates(VI)

These preparations were carried out in pre-fired, pre-weighed gold crucibles and weight losses for the decompositions were determined.

In the following tables summarising the preparations of the alkali metal dineptunates(VI):

(a) The theoretical percentage weight loss is for the reaction,  
 $M^I NpO_2(CH_3COO)_3 \rightarrow \frac{1}{2}M^I_2Np_2O_7$ ;

(b) The products are as indicated by X-ray powder diffraction, weight loss and analysis. All the products were black.

(i) Preparation 10

Table 2:15 shows the decomposition of the alkali metal neptunyl(VI) triacetates from 'Preparation 4'.

Table 2:15 Preparation 10

Starting Material <sup>a</sup> from 'Preparation 4'	Temp (°C)	Duration of Heating (hrs)	Exptl Wt Loss (%)	Theor Wt Loss (%)	Product
LiNpO <sub>2</sub> (CH <sub>3</sub> COO) <sub>3</sub> 0.072 mmoles	400	2	37.90		NpO <sub>2</sub> <sup>b</sup>
LiNpO <sub>2</sub> (CH <sub>3</sub> COO) <sub>3</sub> 0.144 mmoles	650	2	39.02		NpO <sub>2</sub> / Li <sub>2</sub> NpO <sub>4</sub>
NaNpO <sub>2</sub> (CH <sub>3</sub> COO) <sub>3</sub> 0.269 mmoles	700	1.5	32.96	32.64	Na <sub>2</sub> Np <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>
KNpO <sub>2</sub> (CH <sub>3</sub> COO) <sub>3</sub> 0.244 mmoles	600	2	31.45	31.56	K <sub>2</sub> Np <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>
RbNpO <sub>2</sub> (CH <sub>3</sub> COO) <sub>3</sub> 0.189 mmoles	600	2	29.01	28.81	Rb <sub>2</sub> Np <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>
CsNpO <sub>2</sub> (CH <sub>3</sub> COO) <sub>3</sub> 0.176 mmoles	600	2	26.91	26.45	Cs <sub>2</sub> Np <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>

*a* Starting materials were pale green or grey-green in colour

*b* Only lines due to NpO<sub>2</sub> were visible on an X-ray powder film

(ii) Preparation 11

A second decomposition of 'Preparation 4' alkali metal neptunyl(VI) triacetates is summarised in Table 2:16.

Table 2:16 Preparation 11

Starting Material from 'Preparation 4'	Temp (°C)	Duration of Heating (hrs)	Exptl Wt Loss (%)	Theor Wt Loss (%)	Product
NaNpO <sub>2</sub> (CH <sub>3</sub> COO) <sub>3</sub> 0.106 mmoles	650	1.5	32.80	32.64	Na <sub>2</sub> Np <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>
KNpO <sub>2</sub> (CH <sub>3</sub> COO) <sub>3</sub> 0.119 mmoles	600	2.25	31.66	31.56	K <sub>2</sub> Np <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>
RbNpO <sub>2</sub> (CH <sub>3</sub> COO) <sub>3</sub> 0.087 mmoles	600	2	29.03	28.81	Rb <sub>2</sub> Np <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>
CsNpO <sub>2</sub> (CH <sub>3</sub> COO) <sub>3</sub> 0.097 mmoles	600	2	26.88	26.45	Cs <sub>2</sub> Np <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>

(iii) Preparation 12

Table 2:17 summarises the decomposition of the alkali metal neptunyl(VI) triacetates from 'Preparation 5'.

Table 2:17 Preparation 12

Starting Material from 'Preparation 5'	Temp (°C)	Duration of Heating (hrs)	Exptl Wt Loss (%)	Theor Wt Loss (%)	Product
NaNpO <sub>2</sub> (CH <sub>3</sub> COO) <sub>3</sub> 0.306 mmoles	650	2	32.63	32.64	Na <sub>2</sub> Np <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>
KNpO <sub>2</sub> (CH <sub>3</sub> COO) <sub>3</sub> 0.254 mmoles	600	2	31.61	31.56	K <sub>2</sub> Np <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>
RbNpO <sub>2</sub> (CH <sub>3</sub> COO) <sub>3</sub> 0.257 mmoles	600	2	28.95	28.81	Rb <sub>2</sub> Np <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>
CsNpO <sub>2</sub> (CH <sub>3</sub> COO) <sub>3</sub> 0.250 mmoles	600	2	26.83	26.45	Cs <sub>2</sub> Np <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>

(iv) Preparation 13

'Preparation 6' caesium neptunyl(VI) triacetate (0.052 mmoles) was fired at 600°C for 2 hours under a circulating oxygen atmosphere to yield caesium dineptunate(VI),  $\text{Cs}_2\text{Np}_2\text{O}_7$ .

2:11 ANALYTICAL TECHNIQUES

2:11:1 Determination of Uranium

Weighed samples of the compounds were dissolved in 8 mol  $\text{dm}^{-3}$   $\text{HNO}_3$  (1ml) and the solution diluted three fold with water. Uranium(VI) hydroxide was precipitated with a 1:1:1 solution of '880'  $\text{NH}_3$ , water and acetone. After washing thoroughly with the ammoniacal solution and a 10% acetone solution in water, the hydroxide was collected in a pre-fired, pre-weighed, grade 4 silica filter crucible. The solid was fired in air at  $800^\circ\text{C}$  and, when cool, weighed as  $\text{U}_3\text{O}_8$ .

2:11:2 Determination of Neptunium

Quantitative analysis of neptunium was achieved by gross  $\alpha$ -counting of known aliquots of 5ml acid solutions containing a weighed amount of compound.

Stainless steel discs were treated as follows. The discs were boiled in concentrated nitric acid and washed with water and then acetone.

The clean, degreased discs were fired to dull red heat in air to produce a thin oxide film. A band of 'Zapon' lacquer was applied to the rim of each disc to limit the active area.

5 or 10 $\mu\text{l}$  aliquots of the prepared solutions in 2 mol  $\text{dm}^{-3}$  nitric acid were pipetted onto the discs from mercury calibrated pipettes, along with at least three aqueous washings of the pipette. One or two drops of tetraethylene glycol were added as a spreading agent (to produce a uniform source) and the solution was evaporated under an infra-red lamp. The dry discs were then fired to red heat in air to fix the activity.

The prepared discs were counted in a gas flow (argon) proportional counter (Section 2:6:1). The final  $\alpha$ -count was corrected for background and geometry factor and the amount of neptunium determined by dividing the number of disintegrations by the specific activity of neptunium-237 ( $1.5645 \times 10^3$  dpm  $\mu\text{g}^{-1}$ ).

The same method was used to prepare sources for the quantitative and qualitative analysis (Section 2:6:2) of the neptunium stock solution (Section 2:9) except that tantalum discs were used to be compatible with the hydrochloric acid solution.

2:11:3 Determination of Alkali Metal

(i) Alkali Metal Diuranates (VI)

The precipitating and washing solutions from the appropriate gravimetric uranium analysis were transferred to a calibrated volumetric flask (25ml) and the solution diluted to the required volume with specially purified water (Section 2:8). Samples of the resulting solution were analysed by atomic absorption or emission spectrophotometry.

(ii) Alkali Metal Dineptunates (VI)

Samples of the solutions prepared for neptunium analysis were analysed for alkali metal content by atomic absorption or emission spectrophotometry after removal of the neptunium by anion exchange.

2:11:4 Analytical Results

Chemical analysis results are presented in the following tables.

Table 2:18 Typical Analytical Data for the Alkali Metal Uranyl (VI)

Triacetates

Compound	Colour <sup>a</sup>	% of U	
		Exptl	Theor
NaUO <sub>2</sub> (CH <sub>3</sub> COO) <sub>3</sub>	Pale Yellow	50.63	50.63
KUO <sub>2</sub> (CH <sub>3</sub> COO) <sub>3</sub>	Pale Yellow	48.87	48.95
RbUO <sub>2</sub> (CH <sub>3</sub> COO) <sub>3</sub>	Pale Yellow	44.96	44.69
CsUO <sub>2</sub> (CH <sub>3</sub> COO) <sub>3</sub>	Pale Yellow	40.68	41.03

<sup>a</sup> Finely powdered material

Table 2:19 Typical Analytical Data for the Alkali Metal Neptunyl(VI)

Triacetates

Compound	Colour <sup>a</sup>	% of Np		% of M <sup>I</sup>	
		Exptl	Theor	Exptl	Theor
LiNpO <sub>2</sub> (CH <sub>3</sub> COO) <sub>3</sub>	Pale Green	52.44	52.31	1.28	1.53
NaNpO <sub>2</sub> (CH <sub>3</sub> COO) <sub>3</sub>	Grey Green	50.39	50.52	5.11	4.90
KNpO <sub>2</sub> (CH <sub>3</sub> COO) <sub>3</sub>	Pale Green	48.81	48.84	7.70	8.06
RbNpO <sub>2</sub> (CH <sub>3</sub> COO) <sub>3</sub>	Pale Green	44.87	44.58	16.44	16.08
CsNpO <sub>2</sub> (CH <sub>3</sub> COO) <sub>3</sub>	Pale Bright Green	40.75	40.93	23.46	22.95

<sup>a</sup> Finely powdered material

Table 2:20 Analytical Data for the Alkali Metal Diuranates (VI)

Compound	% of M <sup>I</sup>		% of U		M <sup>I</sup> :U Ratio <sup>a</sup>
	Exptl	Theor	Exptl	Theor	
Na <sub>2</sub> U <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub> 'Prep 8'	7.26	7.25	74.08	75.08	1.03
	'Prep 9' 7.40		74.56		1.01
K <sub>2</sub> U <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub> 'Prep 9'	11.80	11.74	71.47	71.45	1.00
Rb <sub>2</sub> U <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub> 'Prep 8'	22.03	22.52	62.49	62.72	1.02
	'Prep 9' 22.17		62.70		1.02
Cs <sub>2</sub> U <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub> 'Prep 8'	31.33	31.13	55.76	55.75	0.99
	'Prep 9' 30.92		55.56		1.00

$$a \quad \frac{M^I(\text{found}) \times U^{VI}(\text{theoretical})}{M^I(\text{theoretical}) \times U^{VI}(\text{found})}$$

Table 2:21 Analytical Data for the Alkali Metal Dineptunates (VI)

Compound <sup>a</sup>	% of M <sup>I</sup>		% of Np		M <sup>I</sup> :Np <sup>b</sup> Ratio
	Exptl	Theor	Exptl	Theor	
Na <sub>2</sub> Np <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub> 'Prep 10'	7.85	7.28	76.41	75.00	1.06
	'Prep 12' 7.03		75.87		0.95
K <sub>2</sub> Np <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub> 'Prep 10'	12.12	11.77	72.54	71.36	1.01
	'Prep 12' 11.83		72.83		0.98
Rb <sub>2</sub> Np <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub> 'Prep 10'	22.64	22.52	63.05	62.46	1.00
	'Prep 12' 22.47		63.66		0.98
Cs <sub>2</sub> Np <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub> 'Prep 10'	30.43	31.21	54.69	55.65	0.99
	'Prep 12' 31.03		56.44		0.98

a All materials were black

$$b \quad \frac{M^I(\text{found}) \times Np^{VI}(\text{theoretical})}{M^I(\text{theoretical}) \times Np^{VI}(\text{found})}$$

3. RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

3:1 ACETATE COMPLEXES

3:1:1 Preparative Methods

The preparations of various alkali metal uranyl(VI) triacetates have been described previously<sup>(129, 179-181)</sup>. Using the reported methods as a guide, adaptations were made to provide preparative routes to the uranyl salts, and ultimately to the uranates, and in the case of the neptunyl salts, to maximise the yields of pure products. These acetate complexes were analysed by chemical methods (Tables 2:18 and 2:19) and by X-ray powder diffraction (see Section 3:1:2).

3:1:1:1 Alkali-Metal Uranyl(VI) Triacetates

In experiments to test the efficacy of the proposed methods for the preparation of the series of pure alkali-metal uranyl(VI) triacetates, the following results were obtained.

Uranium trioxide dissolved fairly readily in glacial acetic acid, with heating, and uranyl(VI) acetate crystallised from the resulting solution. Dissolution of uranyl(VI) diacetate dihydrate in aqueous acetic acid was achieved only by the addition of ammonium acetate with heating. However, prolonged heating of the resulting solution containing an excess of ammonium ions produced acetamide. Addition of ether to a saturated uranyl(VI) acetate solution containing ammonium ions resulted in the precipitation of ammonium uranyl(VI) triacetate, but addition of a saturated solution of alkali metal (with the exception of lithium) in acetic acid to a similar solution, precipitated the alkali metal uranyl(VI) triacetate. It was not possible to precipitate lithium uranyl(VI) triacetate by this method as ammonium uranyl(VI) triacetate crystallised preferentially from uranyl acetate solutions containing ammonium and lithium ions. This was detected by thermal decomposition of the product which produced a green-black solid shown to be  $U_3O_8$  by X-ray powder diffraction. Preparations of

caesium uranyl(VI) triacetate required extensive vacuum drying.

As a consequence of these results precautions were taken to ensure the best possible purity of the products. In particular, the absolute minimum of ammonium acetate was added to dissolve uranyl(VI) diacetate dihydrate. The resulting triacetate salts were washed with glacial acetic acid to remove any acetamide and were recrystallised from dilute aqueous acetic acid. In general, it was preferable to use uranium trioxide as a starting material since this eliminated the introduction of unwanted ions into the reaction solutions.

Low yields were often obtained in the preparations due to the use of large volumes of solvent or to the necessity for the products to be recrystallised.

### 3:1:1:2 Alkali Metal Neptunyl(VI) Triacetates

The limited availability and high radioactivity of neptunium compared with uranium called for the use of much smaller quantities for preparative work so that it was important to maximise the yields. This was achieved by using minimum volumes of solvent, cooling precipitating solutions in ice, washing with pre-cooled solutions and by not recrystallising the products. Additionally, because the stable oxidation state of neptunium in aqueous solution is  $+5(\text{NpO}_2^+)$  the preparations required the use of the vigorous oxidising conditions of bubbling ozone through the heated ( $90^\circ\text{C}$ ) reaction solution (Section 2:10:1) to promote neptunium to the +6 oxidation state ( $\text{NpO}_2^{2+}$ ).

The preparative route to sodium neptunyl(VI) triacetate had been used satisfactorily, previously<sup>(90)</sup>, and the route used for the preparation of the caesium salt was based on the reported method<sup>(181)</sup>. Because ammonium uranyl(VI) triacetate was the product from uranyl(VI) acetate solutions containing lithium and ammonium ions, lithium hydroxide was used as the

precipitating agent for the preparation of lithium neptunyl(VI) triacetate.

On the basis of X-ray powder diffraction patterns, apparently pure samples of potassium and rubidium neptunyl(VI) triacetates were obtained by using ammonium hydroxide as the precipitating agent in the preparations. However, when these materials were decomposed thermally under oxygen, X-ray powder diffraction data showed the products contained neptunium dioxide as well as the alkali metal dineptunate(VI). This indicated the presence of ammonium neptunyl(VI) triacetate in the alkali metal neptunyl(VI) triacetate products which was not detected by X-ray powder diffraction. This may have been due to the similarities of the cell parameters. However, it should be noted that with this technique it is difficult to detect impurities at less than the 5-10% level. The route employed in the preparation of lithium and caesium neptunyl(VI) triacetates using alkali metal hydroxide as the precipitating agent was therefore used.

The precipitation of neptunium(VI) by alkali metal hydroxide solutions had to be performed with great care as addition of an excess caused dissolution of the precipitate. For this reason the alkali metal hydroxide solution was added dropwise, diluting it as necessary towards the end of the precipitation, to the point where the neptunium was still in slight excess. In this way almost 100% precipitation of the neptunium was achieved without redissolution.

### 3:1:2 Crystallographic Properties

Single crystal X-ray diffraction data have been reported for sodium<sup>(184)</sup>, potassium<sup>(185)</sup>, rubidium<sup>(186)</sup> and ammonium<sup>(185)</sup> uranyl(VI) triacetates and for sodium neptunyl(VI) triacetate<sup>(182)</sup>.

The two sodium actinyl(VI) triacetates are isostructural and crystallise in the cubic space group  $P2_13$ . Unit cell parameters were calculated directly from the X-ray powder diffraction data. Dividing the  $\sin^2\theta$  values

by a common factor produced the integer values,  $N$ ,<sup>(187)</sup> where  $N = (h^2 + k^2 + l^2)$ . In both sets of data there were the characteristic primitive cubic absences and all the lines were indexed by their  $N$  values from the tabulated data<sup>(188)</sup>.

Using the equations,

$$(1) \quad \sin^2\theta_{hkl} = A(h^2 + k^2 + l^2) = AN$$

$$(2) \quad a = \frac{\lambda}{2\sqrt{A}}$$

each  $\sin^2\theta$  value was divided by its integer value,  $N$ , to obtain the factor  $A_n$  for each reflection. The average of the individual  $A_n$  values was taken to give a more accurate common factor,  $A$ , from which the unit cell parameter was calculated. Because of the decrease in systematic errors as  $\theta$  approached  $180^\circ$  (Section 2:3:3), high angle reflections were used preferentially in the calculations as these provide the most accurate unit cell parameter. The results were in good agreement with the published single crystal data which are given in Table 3:1.

The powder diffraction data for potassium and rubidium uranyl(VI) triacetates were in good agreement with the data generated (Section 2:3:2) from the published values and all reflections were indexed according to the reported  $I4_12_1$  cells. These two materials and the ammonium uranyl(VI) triacetate are all isostructural. Two phases of the potassium salt have been reported but only the  $\alpha$ -phase was observed during the present work.

Potassium and rubidium neptunyl(VI) triacetates were found to be isostructural with the uranium analogues. Approximate unit cell parameters were determined directly from the X-ray powder diffraction data by using the  $\sin^2\theta$  values for two reflections from each of the neptunium data sets indexed as 200 and 114 in accordance with the equivalent uranium data. These reflections were chosen since they were strong and readily identifiable on all the films and allowed calculation of the two cell parameters

for both potassium neptunyl(VI) triacetate and rubidium neptunyl(VI) triacetate from the following equations.

$$(1) \quad \sin^2 \theta_{hkl} = A(h^2 + k^2) + Cl^2$$

$$(2) \quad a = \frac{\lambda}{2\sqrt{A}}$$

$$(3) \quad c = \frac{\lambda}{2\sqrt{C}}$$

The calculated cell parameters were used to generate diffraction data with which the experimental reflections were indexed. The data were refined (Section 2:3:2) twice to yield the results presented in Table 3:1. Unlike the uranium analogue, two phases of potassium neptunium(VI) triacetate were observed with the  $\beta$ -phase being the more prevalent, the  $\alpha$ -phase was found only once.

The caesium neptunyl(VI) triacetate X-ray diffraction data were treated in the same manner as this complex is isostructural with the potassium and rubidium salts. The equivalent two reflections, 200 and 114, were used to determine approximate cell parameters. The reflections were indexed on the basis of these calculated parameters and the data refined twice to provide the results presented in Table 3:1.

The X-ray powder diffraction results for caesium uranyl(VI) triacetate, lithium uranyl(VI) triacetate and lithium neptunyl(VI) triacetate have not been fully interpreted. The data for caesium uranyl(VI) triacetate, obtained from several different preparations, were identical but showed little similarity to the neptunium analogue. It was possible, however, to index most of the reflections based on a tetragonal unit cell of space group  $I4_12$  with the parameters  $a = 12.34\text{\AA}$  and  $c = 26.13\text{\AA}$ . It is possible that all the reflections could be indexed on such a tetragonal cell but without the limiting conditions imposed by the  $I4_12$  space group. The diffraction data are presented in Table 3:2.

Table 3:1 Crystallographic Data for Alkali Metal Actinyl(VI) Triacetates

Compound	Symmetry	Space Group	Lattice Parameters (Å) <sup>a</sup>		Ref
			a	c	
NaUO <sub>2</sub> (CH <sub>3</sub> COO) <sub>3</sub>	Cubic	P2 <sub>1</sub> 3	10.67 (10.688)		184
NaNpO <sub>2</sub> (CH <sub>3</sub> COO) <sub>3</sub>	Cubic	P2 <sub>1</sub> 3	10.64 (10.638)		182
NH <sub>4</sub> UO <sub>2</sub> (CH <sub>3</sub> COO) <sub>3</sub>	Tetragonal	I4 <sub>1</sub> 2	(13.82)	(27.66)	185
α-KUO <sub>2</sub> (CH <sub>3</sub> COO) <sub>3</sub>	Tetragonal	I4 <sub>1</sub> 2	14.39 (14.41)	25.73 (25.85)	185
β-KUO <sub>2</sub> (CH <sub>3</sub> COO) <sub>3</sub>	Tetragonal	I4 <sub>1</sub> 2	(14.02)	(27.76)	185
α-KNpO <sub>2</sub> (CH <sub>3</sub> COO) <sub>3</sub>	Tetragonal	I4 <sub>1</sub> 2	14.30	25.95	
β-KNpO <sub>2</sub> (CH <sub>3</sub> COO) <sub>3</sub>	Tetragonal	I4 <sub>1</sub> 2	13.82	26.12	
RbUO <sub>2</sub> (CH <sub>3</sub> COO) <sub>3</sub>	Tetragonal	I4 <sub>1</sub> 2	13.88 (13.84)	27.56 (27.57)	186
RbNpO <sub>2</sub> (CH <sub>3</sub> COO) <sub>3</sub>	Tetragonal	I4 <sub>1</sub> 2	13.70	27.66	
CsNpO <sub>2</sub> (CH <sub>3</sub> COO) <sub>3</sub>	Tetragonal	I4 <sub>1</sub> 2	14.05	29.14	

<sup>a</sup> published values are given in parentheses

Table 3:2 Experimental X-ray Powder Diffraction Data for CsUO<sub>2</sub>(CH<sub>3</sub>COO)<sub>3</sub>

$\text{Sin}^2\theta_{\text{obs}}$	$I_{\text{est}}$	Possible index for $I4_12_1$ cell
0.0156	S	200
0.0217	M	114
0.0250	W	105
0.0314	W	220
0.0445	S	224
0.0488	M	-
0.0497	W	-
0.0526	W	314
0.0560	W	008
0.0604	W	-
0.0625	W	400 226
0.0732	M	332
0.0893	W	415 219
0.0930	W	327
0.0985	M	431 501
0.1043	S	512
0.1074	M	-
0.1155	S	514
0.1418	M	2012
0.1556	W	527
0.1599	M	622
0.1712	M	4111
0.1779	M	-

The results for lithium uranyl(VI) triacetate and lithium neptunyl(VI) triacetate which indicated that the two complexes are isostructural are listed in Table 3:3. It was not possible to obtain good quality photographs and only a few diffraction lines are visible. The neptunium complex provided the clearest X-ray diffraction patterns.

3:1:3 Spectroscopic Properties of the Alkali Metal Neptunyl(VI)

Triacetates

As previously mentioned, samples of alkali metal neptunyl(VI) triacetates were precipitated from solutions in which the stable oxidation state of neptunium in aqueous solution of  $+5(\text{NpO}_2^+)$  had been promoted, by vigorous oxidising conditions, to the +6 state ( $\text{NpO}_2^{2+}$ ). It was thought that subsequent precipitation would stabilise the +6 oxidation state in the resulting solid complexes. However, all the alkali metal neptunyl(VI) triacetate samples analysed by electronic absorption spectroscopy showed an increasing neptunium(V) content with time.

This rate of increase was monitored for a sample of the potassium complex from Preparation 5 (Section 2:10:1) by the following method:

- (i) a spectrum was recorded (83 days after the preparation)
- (ii) a second spectrum was recorded after a further 58 days
- (iii) a third spectrum was recorded after keeping the sample enclosed in a darkened container for a further 39 days.

The results are presented in Table 3:4. The fact that the rate of increase of neptunium(V) content is not significantly retarded by the total exclusion of light suggests that the reaction is not photochemically dependent and may in fact be the result of self irradiation. It is not clear why the +6 oxidation state is not fully stabilised by the solid complexation.

Table 3:3 Experimental X-Ray Powder Diffraction Data for  $\text{LiUO}_2(\text{CH}_3\text{COO})_3$   
and  $\text{LiNpO}_2(\text{CH}_3\text{COO})_3$

$\text{LiUO}_2(\text{CH}_3\text{COO})_3$		$\text{LiNpO}_2(\text{CH}_3\text{COO})_3$	
$\sin^2\theta_{\text{obs}}$	$I_{\text{est}}$	$\sin^2\theta_{\text{obs}}$	$I_{\text{est}}$
0.01016	W d	0.01047	W
0.01249	M d	0.01285	S d
0.01572	M	0.01618	M
0.01645	S	0.01712	S
0.01726	M	0.01812	W
		0.02415	W
0.02683	W	0.02709	M
0.03169	W	0.03304	W
0.03976	M	0.04090	M
0.04284	W	0.04322	M
		0.05123	M
0.05516	W	0.05458	W

*d* Diffuse line

Table 3:4 Neptunium(V) Content in Potassium Neptunyl(VI) Triacetate from Preparation 5

Spectrum	Conditions of Storage	Np(V) Content (%)	Increase in Np(V) Content (%)	Time Elapsed (Days)	Rate of Increase (% per day)	Overall Rate of Increase (% per day)
1	Normal	2.2	2.2 <sup>a</sup>	83 <sup>b</sup>	0.027	0.027
2	Normal	4.1	1.9	58	0.033	0.029
3	Total Darkness	5.3	1.2	39	0.031	0.029

a assuming no Np(V) content when first prepared

b from date of preparation

The rate of increase of neptunium(V) content in the other triacetates from Preparation 5 was also monitored by recording two spectra for each sample as indicated in Table 3:5.

It can be seen from Tables 3:4 and 3:5 that there is a decreasing trend in the rate of increase in neptunium(V) content in the complexes on going from sodium through potassium and rubidium to caesium. It may be significant that this is in line with a decreasing percentage by weight of neptunium in the complexes.

Table 3:5 Neptunium(V) Content in Sodium, Rubidium and Caesium Neptunyl (VI) Triacetates from Preparation 5

Sample	Np(V) Content from 1st Spectrum (%)	Np(V) Content from 2nd Spectrum (%)	Increase in Np(V) Content (%)	Time Between Spectra (days)	Rate of Np(V) Increase (% per day)
NaNpO <sub>2</sub> (CH <sub>3</sub> COO) <sub>3</sub>	2.1	4.0	1.9	50	0.038
RbNpO <sub>2</sub> (CH <sub>3</sub> COO) <sub>3</sub>	2.3	10.2	7.9	302	0.026
CsNpO <sub>2</sub> (CH <sub>3</sub> COO) <sub>3</sub>	5.2	10.5	5.3	308	0.017

Similar data obtained for the alkali metal neptunyl(VI) triacetates from other preparations are presented in Table 3:6.

Table 3:6 Neptunium(V) Content in Alkali Metal Neptunyl(VI) Triacetates from Preparations 4 and 6

Sample	Preparation	Np(V) Content (%)	Age from Preparation (days)
$\text{NaNpO}_2(\text{CH}_3\text{COO})_3$	4	4.3	197
$\text{KNpO}_2(\text{CH}_3\text{COO})_3$	4	4.5	183
$\text{RbNpO}_2(\text{CH}_3\text{COO})_3$	4	4.9	180
$\text{CsNpO}_2(\text{CH}_3\text{COO})_3$	4	4.3	118
	6	2.7	1

It was apparent from the spectra recorded that in the case of the neptunyl(VI) triacetate preparations there could be a presence of neptunium (V) immediately after the preparation. The contamination in the other complexes at this early age is unknown. However, since the oxide obtained from the decomposition of 1 day old, Preparation 4  $\text{NaNpO}_2(\text{CH}_3\text{COO})_3$  showed no neptunium(V) contamination, it can be inferred that this triacetate had no such contamination immediately after its preparation.

### 3:2 THERMOGRAVIMETRIC RESULTS

Analysis of the data from the differential thermal analyses of the alkali metal uranyl(VI) triacetates was limited to the measurement of the decomposition temperatures, the weight loss occurring in the decomposition (Table 3:7) and the identification, by X-ray powder diffraction, of the products. The twin peak traces obtained suggested a two-stage reaction for the decomposition of alkali metal uranyl(VI) triacetates to alkali metal diuranates(VI). It is possible that these stages are a decomposition to uranium and alkali metal oxides followed by a recombination although it

Table 3:7 Results of Thermogravimetric Studies of Alkali Metal Uranyl(VI) Triacetates

Sample	Experimental Mass (g)	Experimental Wt Loss (g)	Expected Product	Overall Recorded Wt Loss (%)	Expected Wt Loss (%)	Initiation Temp (°C)	1st Peak Max (°C)	2nd Peak Max (°C)	Reaction End Temp (°C)
$\text{NH}_4\text{UO}_2(\text{CH}_3\text{COO})_3$	0.12913	0.0515	$\text{U}_3\text{O}_8$	39.88	39.66	(275 $\text{NH}_3$ ) 277	368	385	417
$\text{LiUO}_2(\text{CH}_3\text{COO})_3 \cdot n\text{H}_2\text{O}$	0.12950	0.0485	$\text{Li}_2\text{U}_2\text{O}_7?$	37.45	?	(175 $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ) 298	338	363	398
$\text{NaUO}_2(\text{CH}_3\text{COO})_3$	0.11316	0.0370	$\text{Na}_2\text{U}_2\text{O}_7$	32.70	32.57	298	380	403	424
$\text{KUO}_2(\text{CH}_3\text{COO})_3$	0.12920	0.0400	$\text{K}_2\text{U}_2\text{O}_7$	30.96	31.49	272	366	382	410
$\text{RbUO}_2(\text{CH}_3\text{COO})_3$	0.11315	0.0347	$\text{Rb}_2\text{U}_2\text{O}_7$	30.67	28.75	303	?	388	515
$\text{CsUO}_2(\text{CH}_3\text{COO})_3$	0.11271	0.0300	$\text{Cs}_2\text{U}_2\text{O}_7$	26.62	26.40	312	?	378	416

is not clear what the intermediates would be. Such a reaction scheme may explain why the X-ray powder diffraction data obtained for the products of the decompositions of the potassium and rubidium complexes differed from those obtained in the furnace preparations 7, 8 and 9. It is possible that a lack of oxygen or surface poisoning by carbon dioxide in the small, densely packed platinum reaction crucibles could result in the formation of lower or substoichiometric oxides.

In the case of the product of the differential thermal analysis of potassium uranyl(VI) triacetate there were four extra lines visible on the X-ray powder photograph. Three of these could be indexed as  $\beta$ - $\text{UO}_3$  and the fourth could be indexed based on the reported  $P2_1/m$  cell<sup>(94)</sup> for  $\text{K}_2\text{U}_2\text{O}_7$  (Table 3:8) although it is not clear why this line does not feature on other photographs.

The data in the analogous rubidium case differed totally from the data obtained for the products of the furnace preparations and could not be indexed. Like the films from the furnace preparations, the X-ray data for the dta product could be indexed based on the reported orthorhombic cell<sup>(133)</sup> with  $a = 24.00 \text{ \AA}$ ,  $b = 13.86 \text{ \AA}$  and  $c = 20.57 \text{ \AA}$ . However, unlike the films of the furnace preparation products this dta product data could not be indexed based on the preferred monoclinic  $P2_1/m$  cell<sup>(12)</sup>. The X-ray powder diffraction data for the product of the differential thermal analysis of rubidium uranyl(VI) triacetate are listed in Table 3:9.

The data obtained for the sodium and caesium materials were in agreement with the results from the respective furnace preparations. The product from the decomposition of the ammonium uranyl(VI) triacetate was indexed as  $\text{U}_3\text{O}_8$  and the data for the lithium product were consistent with those from a mixture of  $\text{Li}_2\text{U}_3\text{O}_{10}$  and  $\text{Li}_2\text{O} \cdot 1.75\text{UO}_3$ .

Apart from the black  $\text{U}_3\text{O}_8$  and the ochre  $\text{Li}_2\text{U}_3\text{O}_{10}/\text{Li}_2\text{O} \cdot 1.75\text{UO}_3$  the products

Table 3:8 X-Ray Powder Diffraction Data for the Product of the Differential Thermal Analysis of Potassium Uranyl(VI) Triacetate

Line No	$\sin^2\theta$	$I_{est}$	Index for $P2_1/m$ Cell	Extra Lines to Furnace Preparations	Index for $\beta-UO_3$
1	0.01392	M	001		
2	0.04896	VW		*	230
3	0.05160	M	120		
4	0.05532	M	002, $12\bar{1}$		
5	0.05629	S	200		
6	0.06319	M		*	320
7	0.07482	M	121		
8	0.08847	W	201, $22\bar{1}$		
9	0.09942	VW		*	$24\bar{1}$
10	0.12394	W	$20\bar{3}$		
11	0.14738	W	$12\bar{3}$ , 202		
12	0.14971	M	040		
13	0.16016	VVW	023, $22\bar{3}$	*	
14	0.16383	M	140		
15	0.20089	M	$40\bar{1}$ , $24\bar{1}$ , $20\bar{4}$		
16	0.20342	M	$40\bar{2}$		
17	0.20522	S	042, 321, $11\bar{4}$ , 240		
18	0.21993	M	004		
19	0.22364	M	$24\bar{2}$ , 400		
20	0.23478	W	203		
21	0.27385	M	$24\bar{3}$ , 322, 401, $34\bar{2}$		

from the decompositions of the sodium, potassium, rubidium and caesium uranyl(VI) triacetates were saffron yellow (Na, Rb), dark yellow (K), and orange (Cs) in colour. These colours are consistent with alkali metal uranate formation.

Table 3:9 X-Ray Powder Diffraction Data for the Product of the  
Differential Thermal Analysis of Rubidium Uranyl (VI)  
Triacetate

n	$\sin^2\theta$
1	0.01204
2	0.01385
3	0.04980
4	0.05147
5	0.05476
6	0.05785
7	0.06013
8	0.06208
9	0.06691
10	0.07505
11	0.08589
12	0.08751
13	0.12141
14	0.12348
15	0.13518
16	0.13851
17	0.14741
18	0.15106
19	0.15379
20	0.15740
21	0.16201
22	0.17041
23	0.17797
24	0.18321
25	0.19067
26	0.19523
27	0.19856
28	0.21041
29	0.21761
30	0.22196

3:3 OXIDE COMPLEXES

3:3:1 Preparation and Analysis

The alkali metal diuranates(VI) and dineptunates(VI) were prepared by the decomposition method previously described (Section 2:10:2). The well characterised alkali metal actinyl(VI) triacetates (Section 3:1) were used as starting materials as these contained both alkali metal and actinide metal in the correct ratio for the required products.

X-ray powder diffraction data were collected for all the oxides in each of the preparations, this being a convenient method of analysing the decomposition products. The results are discussed in Section 3:3:2.

Chemical analyses for both alkali metal and actinide metal were performed.

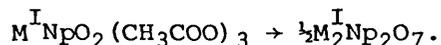
These showed that the oxides prepared contained alkali metal and acti-

nide metal in a ratio consistent with the required products,  $M_2^I M_2^{VI} O_7$

(Tables 2:20 and 2:21). Additionally, as shown in Tables 2:15, 2:16 and

2:17, the weight losses for the neptunium complex decompositions were

monitored and the results were consistent with the required reaction,



As a further check on the purity of two of the diuranates(VI),  $Na_2 U_2 O_7$

and  $Cs_2 U_2 O_7$ , and as a way of determining the potential of the decompo-

sition method as a route to pure oxide phases, the enthalpies of form-

ation were compared with the well-established, published data (see

Section 3:4:3).

3:3:2 X-Ray Powder Diffraction Results

As shown in Tables 1:12 and 1:16 crystallographic data have been deter-

mined for alkali metal diuranates(VI) and dineptunates(VI). The experi-

mental data obtained for materials prepared in this work were compared

with GENSTRUCK (Section 2:3:2) listings generated from the published

crystallographic data. These published data are tabulated in Table 3:10.

Also included in this table are the unit cell parameters which had pre-

viously been determined<sup>(106)</sup> for  $\text{Na}_2\text{Np}_2\text{O}_7$  based on the data for  $\text{Na}_2\text{U}_2\text{O}_7$ .

Table 3:10 Published Crystallographic Data for Alkali Metal Diuranates (VI) and Dineptunates(VI)

Complex	Space Group	Cell Parameters				Ref
		a (Å)	b (Å)	c (Å)	$\beta$ (°)	
$\text{Na}_2\text{U}_2\text{O}_7$	C2/m	12.796	7.822	6.896	111.42	92
$\text{K}_2\text{U}_2\text{O}_7$	$\text{P}2_1/\text{m}$	6.925	7.973	6.992	109.62	94
$\text{Rb}_2\text{U}_2\text{O}_7$	$\text{P}2_1/\text{m}$	6.947	8.018	7.328	108.64	94
$\beta\text{-Cs}_2\text{U}_2\text{O}_7$	C2/m	14.516	4.320	7.465	113.78	95
$\text{Na}_2\text{Np}_2\text{O}_7$	C2/m	12.779	7.822	6.902	111.46	106
$\text{Cs}_2\text{Np}_2\text{O}_7$	C2/m	14.30	4.330	7.400	113.58	91

The experimental results obtained for  $\text{K}_2\text{Np}_2\text{O}_7$  and  $\text{Rb}_2\text{Np}_2\text{O}_7$  indicated that these complexes are isostructural with their uranium analogues. They therefore exhibited monoclinic rather than the reported<sup>(91)</sup> hexagonal cells.

The X-ray powder diffraction data obtained for the alkali metal diuranates(VI) and dineptunates(VI) are listed in Tables 3:11 to 3:19. In these tables the estimated intensity ( $I_{\text{est}}$ ) of each line is based on the Guinier data as these films were of better definition and were consequently easier to interpret than the Debye-Scherrer films.

Where there appear to be fairly large discrepancies between the  $\sin^2\theta$  values from each set of data (up to 0.00200) this is due to inaccuracies in the measurement of weak or diffuse lines on the Debye-Scherrer films. Comparison of the films permitted the correlation of the individual lines between the two types of data set as tabulated in Tables 3:11 to 3:19.

In these tables the Debye-Scherrer (D/S) and Guinier (G) data are tabulated with the GENSTRUCK generated data for the published cells (identified by space group) for comparison.

3:3:2:1      Na<sub>2</sub>U<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>

The data obtained from the Debye-Scherrer films were indexed according to the GENSTRUCK generated  $\sin^2\theta$  values for the published C2/m cell parameters. These data were refined to an accuracy of 0.00083  $\sin^2\theta$  to yield the experimental parameters,

$$a = 12.800\text{\AA}; \quad b = 7.837\text{\AA}; \quad c = 6.897\text{\AA} \quad \text{and} \quad \beta = 111.42^\circ.$$

Some weak lines which could not be so indexed were observed on 16 hour exposure Guinier films. However, these reflections have also been observed by other researchers. (93)

The experimental Debye-Scherrer data for Na<sub>2</sub>U<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> from Preparations 7, 8 and 9 were identical. Additionally, matching X-ray powder diffraction data were obtained by the Guinier method for the products from Preparations 7 and 8. Both sets of data included the lines which could not be indexed according to the reported cell.

The X-ray powder diffraction data for sodium diuranate(VI) are summarised in Table 3:11.

Table 3:11 X-Ray Powder Diffraction Data for Na<sub>2</sub>U<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> (Preparation 7)

n	sin <sup>2</sup> θ			I est	n	sin <sup>2</sup> θ			I est
	C2/m cell	D/S	G			C2/m cell	D/S	G	
1	0.01390				34	0.11247			
2	0.01442				35	0.11441		0.11488	VW
3	0.01675	0.01708	0.01677	VS	36	0.11533			
4	0.01982				37	0.11813		0.11745	VW
5	0.02264		0.02259	W	38	0.12250		0.12298	W
			0.02403	VW	39	0.12511			
			0.02977	VVW	40	0.12610			
6	0.03400		0.03398	W	41	0.12665	0.12695	0.12728	M
7	0.03885				42	0.12867			
8	0.04252				43	0.12978			
9	0.04480				44	0.13113			
10	0.04740		0.04760	VVW	45	0.13599			
11	0.05173	0.05220	0.05195	S	46	0.13793		0.13815	VW
12	0.05327	0.05361	0.05329	VS	47	0.13914		0.13953	VW
13	0.05560				48	0.14034		0.14092	VVW
14	0.05768	0.05806	0.05787	S	49	0.14298		0.14214	VW
15	0.05867							0.14389	M
16	0.05872	0.05917	0.05881	VS	50	0.14873			
17	0.06023		0.06047	VW	51	0.15077			
			0.06179	VVW	52	0.15133	0.15210	0.15189	VS
18	0.06701	0.06721	0.06745	S	53	0.15541	0.15542	0.15532	M
19	0.07103		0.07126	VVW	54	0.15656		0.15641	VW
20	0.07885				55	0.15721			
21	0.07928	0.08008	0.07965	M	56	0.15905			
22	0.08138	0.08151	0.08177	S	57	0.16064			
23	0.08293		0.08314	VVW	58	0.16071	0.16164	0.16171	W
24	0.09058				59	0.16753			
25	0.09160				60	0.16863	0.16905	0.16915	S
26	0.09653				61	0.16983			
27	0.09714				62	0.16998			
28	0.09758	0.09815	0.09807	S	63	0.17010	0.17122	0.17103	S
29	0.10035		0.10046	VW	64	0.17216		0.17254	M
30	0.10045		0.10197	VVW	65	0.17523			
31	0.10413				66	0.17816			
32	0.10586		0.10764	VW	67	0.17838			
33	0.11170		0.11187	VVW	68	0.17919			

n	sin <sup>2</sup> θ			I est	n	sin <sup>2</sup> θ			I est
	C2/m cell	D/S	G			C2/m cell	D/S	G	
69	0.18059				105	0.24526			
70	0.18961				106	0.24576			
71	0.18962		0.19028	VVW	107	0.24701		0.24727	VW
72	0.19212				108	0.25254		0.25268	W
73	0.19304				109	0.25576			
74	0.19314				110	0.25954			
75	0.19793				111	0.26159			
76	0.19924		0.20059	VVW	112	0.26490			
77	0.20206				113	0.26711			
78	0.20380		0.20341	M	114	0.26732			
79	0.20436		0.20502	VW	115	0.26732			
80	0.20691				116	0.26788			
81	0.20714	0.20778	0.20786	S	117	0.26803			
82	0.20895		0.20867	M	118	0.26908	0.26893	0.26961	MW
83	0.21001		0.21132	VVW	119	0.26957			
84	0.21309	0.21356	0.21337	MS	120	0.27084			
85	0.21413				121	0.27375			
86	0.21493				122	0.27590			
87	0.21684				123	0.27656)			
88	0.32723		0.21831	W	124	0.27791)	0.27687	0.27786	M
89	0.21944	0.21900	0.21913	M	125	0.28052			
90	0.22191				126	0.28408			
91	0.22242	0.22310	0.22308	MS	127	0.28411			
92	0.22551				128	0.28519			
93	0.22827				129	0.28654			
94	0.22885		0.22936	VW	130	0.28671			
95	0.23072				131	0.28771		0.28891	VVW
96	0.23161		0.23189	W	132	0.29263			
97	0.23469				133	0.29288			
98	0.23490				134	0.29334		0.29414	VW
99	0.23492	0.23545	0.23549	MS	135	0.29574)			
100	0.23676				136	0.29962)	0.29632	0.29734	MW
101	0.23704)				137	0.30044		0.30124	VW
102	0.23810)	0.23846	0.23762	W	138	0.30321	0.30300	0.30354	W
103	0.23841		0.23932	M	139	0.30375			
104	0.24091				140	0.30414			

sin <sup>2</sup> θ					sin <sup>2</sup> θ				
n	C2/m cell	D/S	G	I est	n	C2/m cell	D/S	G	I est
141	0.30445		0.30492	VW	177	0.35747			
142	0.30597				178	0.35921		0.35884	W
143	0.30618				179	0.35934			
144	0.30656				180	0.35976			
145	0.30688	0.30680	0.30745	MW	181	0.36050			
146	0.30931				182	0.36232	0.36208	0.36172	W
147	0.31197				183	0.36296			
148	0.31228				184	0.36409)			
149	0.31398				185	0.36442)		0.36437	M
150	0.31541				186	0.36642			
151	0.31604				187	0.36671			
152	0.31712		0.31859	VVW	188	0.36949	0.36827	0.36967	MW
153	0.32049		0.32069	VW	189	0.37225	0.37156	END DATA	
154	0.32276				190	0.37532			
155	0.32547	0.32497	0.32490	VVW	191	0.37646			
156	0.32550)				192	0.37676			
157	0.32786)		0.32655	W	193	0.37830			
158	0.32933				194	0.37984			
159	0.33173		0.33125	VVW	195	0.38216			
160	0.33301				196	0.38272			
161	0.33356				197	0.38613			
162	0.33379				198	0.38854			
163	0.33600		0.33502	VVW	199	0.38998			
164	0.34098		0.33810	VVW	200	0.39030			
165	0.34503				201	0.39033	0.39080		
166	0.34602				202	0.39216			
167	0.34624				203	0.39219)			
168	0.34678				204	0.39245)	0.39259		
169	0.34753	0.34715	0.34783	W	205	0.39382			
170	0.34844				206	0.39935			
171	0.34894				207	0.40047)			
172	0.34967				208	0.40067)	0.40055		
173	0.35207				209	0.40140			
174	0.35284)				210	0.40149			
175	0.35465)	0.35378	0.35524	MW	211	0.40181			
176	0.35597)				212	0.40278			

n	sin <sup>2</sup> θ			I est	n	sin <sup>2</sup> θ			I est
	C2/m cell	D/S	G			C2/m cell	D/S	G	
213	0.40317	0.40325							
214	0.40704								
215	0.40735								
216	0.40839	0.40860							
217	0.41071	END DATA							

3:3:2:2      K<sub>2</sub>U<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>

All the lines measured on both Debye-Scherrer and Guinier films for potassium diuranate(VI), K<sub>2</sub>U<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>, were indexed according to the data generated for the reported P2<sub>1</sub>/m cell. These results are summarised in Table 3:12. Identical X-ray powder diffraction data were obtained for the potassium diuranate(VI) products from preparations 7, 8 and 9.

Two differently coloured products were obtained during Preparation 9 after firing potassium uranyl(VI) triacetate at 650°C for 2 hours. The bulk of the product was dark yellow and gave X-ray powder diffraction data in agreement with the published data. However, there was a thin layer of orange material in the bottom of the crucible which gave an X-ray pattern matching that from the dta/tg experiment (Section 3:2). The extra diffraction lines, one of which was of medium to strong intensity, were eliminated by refiring the material. These findings agree with the suggestion in Section 3:2 that oxygen starvation or carbon dioxide poisoning results in the formation of a lower or substoichiometric oxide.

Table 3: 12 X-Ray Powder Diffraction Data for  $K_2U_2O_7$  (Preparation 7)

n	sin <sup>2</sup> θ			I est	n	sin <sup>2</sup> θ			I est
	P2 <sub>1</sub> /m cell	D/S	G			P2 <sub>1</sub> /m cell	D/S	G	
1	0.01370)	0.01428	0.01359	VS	37	0.11153	0.12169	0.12167	W
2	0.01397)								
3	0.01838								
4	0.02305)	0.02319	VW	40	40	0.12110	0.12347	MW	
5	0.02332)								
6	0.02773								
7	0.03696	0.05183	0.05117	S	41	0.12331	0.12512	W	
8	0.03740								
9	0.04631								
10	0.05019	0.05531	0.05499	S	42	0.12343	0.13488	W	
11	0.05099)								
12	0.05110)								
13	0.05136)	0.05633	0.05579	VS	43	0.12475	0.13538	W	
14	0.05480)								
15	0.05577)								
16	0.05587	0.06508	W	44	44	0.12476)	0.14742	MW	
17	0.05954								
18	0.06033								
19	0.06415	0.07386	M	45	45	0.12555)	0.14956	M	
20	0.06522								
21	0.07351								
22	0.07435	0.07479	0.07451	M	46	0.12570	0.16374	M	
23	0.08286								
24	0.08735								
25	0.08758)	0.08812	0.08932	W	47	0.13266	0.16349	M	
26	0.08815)								
27	0.08838)								
28	0.09220	0.14706	0.14742	MW	48	0.13278	0.16349	M	
29	0.09326								
30	0.09670								
31	0.09750	0.14995	0.14956	M	49	0.13411	0.16374	M	
32	0.09784								
33	0.09811								
34	0.10252	0.16349	0.16374	M	50	0.13433)	0.16374	M	
35	0.10940								
36	0.11090								
					51	0.13505)			
					52	0.13512)			
					53	0.13894			
					54	0.14001			
					55	0.14680)			
					56	0.14784)			
					57	0.14892			
					58	0.14958			
					59	0.15718			
					60	0.15765			
					61	0.16071			
					62	0.16082			
					63	0.16215			
					64	0.16310			
					65	0.16328			
					66	0.16355			
					67	0.16515			
					68	0.16539			
					69	0.16728			
					70	0.16796			
					71	0.17149			
					72	0.17229			

n	sin <sup>2</sup> θ			I est	n	sin <sup>2</sup> θ			I est
	P2 <sub>1</sub> /m cell	D/S	G			P2 <sub>1</sub> /m cell	D/S	G	
73	0.17450				109	0.23625			
74	0.17474				110	0.23693			
75	0.17662				111	0.23740			
76	0.18523				112	0.23773			
77	0.18654				113	0.23815		0.23911	VW
78	0.19354				114	0.24134			
79	0.19567				115	0.24277			
80	0.19602				116	0.24427			
81	0.19977				117	0.24463			
82	0.20000				118	0.24560			
83	0.20057				119	0.24742			
84	0.20075	0.20121	0.20140	W	120	0.24769			
85	0.20255				121	0.24929			
86	0.20278)				122	0.24953			
87	0.20394)		0.20341	W	123	0.25141			
88	0.20439				124	0.25210			
89	0.20467				125	0.25661			
90	0.20537	0.20522	0.20522	M	126	0.25898			
91	0.20545				127	0.26086			
92	0.20745				128	0.26111			
93	0.20757				129	0.27035			
94	0.20890				130	0.27068			
95	0.20935)				131	0.27082			
96	0.20984)	0.20958	0.21050	W	132	0.27232		0.27228	W
97	0.21010)				133	0.27268			
98	0.21329	0.21408	0.21419	VW	134	0.27289			
99	0.21922	0.21960	0.21996	W	135	0.27301			
100	0.22309				136	0.27365 )			
101	0.22347	0.22384	0.22391		137	0.27433 )	0.27332	0.27428	MW
102	0.22857				138	0.27434 )			
103	0.23198				139	0.27528			
104	0.23282				140	0.27970			
105	0.23341				141	0.28016			
106	0.23342	0.23387	0.23387	W	142	0.28368			
107	0.23492				143	0.28391			
108	0.23528				144	0.28414			

Table 3:12 Continued

n	sin <sup>2</sup> θ			I est	n	sin <sup>2</sup> θ			I est
	P2 <sub>1</sub> /m cell	D/S	G			P2 <sub>1</sub> /m cell	D/S	G	
145	0.28471				181	0.34198			
146	0.28489				182	0.34246			
147	0.28808				183	0.34253			
148	0.28852				184	0.34288			
149	0.28959				185	0.34312		0.34402	VW
150	0.29403				186	0.34525			
151	0.29742	0.29843	0.29871	VW	187	0.34560			
152	0.30336				188	0.34743			
153	0.30337				189	0.34846			
154	0.30548				190	0.34917			
155	0.30723				191	0.34941			
156	0.30761)				192	0.34958			
157	0.30774)	0.30796	0.30907	VW	193	0.35026			
158	0.31004)				194	0.35034			
159	0.31106				195	0.35052)	0.35045	0.35189	W
160	0.31173				196	0.35188)			
161	0.31473				197	0.35260			
162	0.31483				198	0.35352			
163	0.31497				199	0.35381			
164	0.31641				200	0.35449			
165	0.31686				201	0.35493)	0.35496	0.35644	W
166	0.31756				202	0.35703)			
167	0.31906				203	0.35715			
168	0.31939				204	0.35847			
169	0.31942				205	0.35848			
170	0.32039				206	0.35852			
171	0.32041				207	0.35876			
172	0.32107				208	0.35942			
173	0.32187				209	0.36195			
174	0.32576				210	0.36626)	0.36705	0.36798	VW
175	0.32886				211	0.36880)			
176	0.33142				212	0.37003			
177	0.33263				213	0.37050	0.36996	0.37136	VW
178	0.33311				214	0.37305			
179	0.33656				215	0.37352	0.37415	0.37524	VW
180	0.33821				216	0.37817	END DATA		

n	sin <sup>2</sup> θ			I est	n	sin <sup>2</sup> θ			I est
	P2 <sub>1</sub> /m cell	D/S	G			P2 <sub>1</sub> /m cell	D/S	G	
217	0.37992								
218	0.38017								
219	0.38156								
220	0.38256								
221	0.38300								
222	0.38451								
223	0.38486								
224	0.38583 )								
225	0.38656 )		0.38641	VW					
			<u>END DATA</u>						

3:3:2:3 Rb<sub>2</sub>U<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>

The Debye-Scherrer data obtained for the rubidium diuranate(VI) products from Preparations 7, 8 and 9 were identical. As shown in the summary table of the X-ray powder diffraction results, Table 3:13, all the lines visible were indexed based on the reported  $P2_1/m$  cell.

As with the potassium analogue, two distinct phases were observed during Preparation 9. The X-ray data for the main yellow sample matched those from the previous preparations with the exception of two additional weak lines. A thin layer of an orange product was found at the bottom of the main sample. The X-ray powder diffraction data for this material differed totally from previous data. Additionally, there was no similarity between these data and those obtained in the dta/tg experiment. After grinding and refiring a homogeneous yellow product was obtained. The Debye-Scherrer data for this material was in agreement with the previous and published values.

The Guinier films for the Rb<sub>2</sub>U<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> products from Preparations 8 and 9 were identical. However, there were weak extra lines which could not be indexed according to the published cell. The Guinier film recorded for the product from Preparation 7 exhibited further extra lines which could not be indexed. These data are tabulated, for comparison with those for the product from Preparation 9, in Table 3:14.

Table 3: 13 X-Ray Powder Diffraction Data for  $\text{Rb}_2\text{U}_2\text{O}_7$  (Preparation 7)

n	sin <sup>2</sup> θ			I est	n	sin <sup>2</sup> θ			I est
	P <sub>21</sub> /m cell	D/S	G			P <sub>21</sub> /m cell	D/S	G	
1	0.01233	0.01239	0.01224	VS	37	0.10897			
2	0.01371				38	0.11082			
3	0.01773				39	0.11094	0.11124	0.11124	W
4	0.02157				40	0.11594			
5	0.02296				41	0.11662			
6	0.02696				42	0.11755			
7	0.03435				43	0.12006			
8	0.03698				44	0.12018	0.12094	0.12052	W
9	0.04359				45	0.12078			
10	0.04640				46	0.12287			
11	0.04931)	0.04970	0.04921	S	47	0.12342			
12	0.04931)				48	0.12518			
13	0.05056				49	0.12961			
14	0.05069	0.05113	0.05062	M	50	0.13212			
15	0.05471				51	0.13251			
16	0.05485	0.05507	0.05487	VS	52	0.13267			
17	0.05565				53	0.13377			
18	0.05855		0.05741	VW	54	0.13671			
19	0.05981		0.05964	W	55	0.13739	0.13736	0.13763	M
20	0.06410		0.06167	VW	56	0.13806			
21	0.07092		0.06410	VW	57	0.14664			
22	0.07133	0.07167	0.07152	M	58	0.14780			
23	0.07964		0.07478	VW	59	0.14792 )			
24	0.08017				60	0.14792 )	0.14867	0.14885	S
25	0.08338		0.08342	VW	61	0.14958 )			
26	0.08380				62	0.15292			
27	0.08629				63	0.15413		0.15387	VW
28	0.08754				64	0.15882			
29	0.08888				65	0.15958			
30	0.09183				66	0.15985			
31	0.09304				67	0.16025			
32	0.09553				68	0.16040			
33	0.09692				69	0.16067			
34	0.09973				70	0.16163	0.16101	0.16153	M
35	0.10094				71	0.16284			
36	0.10790				72	0.16565			

n	sin <sup>2</sup> θ			I est	n	sin <sup>2</sup> θ			I est
	P2 <sub>1</sub> /m cell	D/S	G			P2 <sub>1</sub> /m cell	D/S	G	
73	0.16700				109	0.22489			
74	0.16882				110	0.22756			
75	0.16992	0.17012	0.17028	VW	111	0.22866			
76	0.17438				112	0.23018			
77	0.17770				113	0.23065	0.23098		
78	0.18227				114	0.23172			
79	0.18293				115	0.23182			
80	0.18561				116	0.23278			
81	0.18656				117	0.23420			
82	0.18695	0.18696	0.18753	W	118	0.23548			
83	0.19403				119	0.23923			
84	0.19414				120	0.23989			
85	0.19432				121	0.24278			
86	0.19485				122	0.24345			
87	0.19656				123	0.24388			
88	0.19722				124	0.24417			
89	0.19723				125	0.24484	0.24484		
90	0.19765)				126	0.24765			
91	0.19848)	0.19814	0.19799	S	127	0.24886			
92	0.19850)				128	0.25263			
93	0.19914				129	0.25342			
94	0.20225				130	0.25639			
95	0.20277	0.20361	0.20401	M	131	0.25792			
96	0.20608				132	0.25874			
97	0.20647				133	0.25886)			
98	0.20663				134	0.25956)	0.25955	0.26033	W
99	0.20775				135	0.26091)			
100	0.21149				136	0.26386			
101	0.21468				137	0.26498			
102	0.21565				138	0.26548			
103	0.21885				139	0.26763			
104	0.21941				140	0.26881			
105	0.22060	0.22023	0.22038	M	141	0.27079			
106	0.22094				142	0.27134			
107	0.22258				143	0.27422			
108	0.22259				144	0.27753			

n	sin <sup>2</sup> θ			I est	n	sin <sup>2</sup> θ			I est
	P <sub>21</sub> /m cell	D/S	G			P <sub>21</sub> /m cell	D/S	G	
145	0.27993				181	0.31838)	0.31764	0.31999	VW
146	0.28033				182	0.31855)			
147	0.28043				183	0.32068)			
148	0.28043				184	0.32286			
149	0.28115				185	0.32562			
150	0.28169				186	0.32738			
151	0.28171				187	0.32779			
152	0.28370				188	0.32914			
153	0.28532				189	0.33085			
154	0.28545				190	0.33282			
155	0.28598)	0.28691	0.28801	VW	191	0.33353			
156	0.28917)				192	0.33519	0.33487		
157	0.28958				193	0.33838			
158	0.29294				194	0.34195			
159	0.29750				195	0.34207			
160	0.29885				196	0.34283			
161	0.30196				197	0.34393			
162	0.30205				198	0.34444			
163	0.30262				199	0.34514)			
164	0.30414				200	0.34515)			
165	0.30578				201	0.34515)			
166	0.30695				202	0.34603)			
167	0.30750				203	0.34612)	0.34581	0.34688	M
168	0.30816				204	0.34643)			
169	0.30859				205	0.34654)			
170	0.30905				206	0.34707)			
171	0.30914				207	0.34818			
172	0.31076				208	0.35017			
173	0.31362				209	0.35055			
174	0.31385				210	0.35060)			
175	0.31493				211	0.35208)	0.35194	0.35309	W
176	0.31619				212	0.35400)			
177	0.31691				213	0.35455			
178	0.31731)				214	0.35553			
179	0.31741)				215	0.36140			
180	0.31830)				216	0.36313			

n	sin <sup>2</sup> θ			I est	n	sin <sup>2</sup> θ			I est
	P <sub>21</sub> /m cell	D/S	G			P <sub>21</sub> /m cell	D/S	G	
217	0.36342								
218	0.36354								
219	0.36357								
220	0.36612								
221	0.36690								
222	0.36717								
223	0.36734								
224	0.36852)								
225	0.36886)	0.36794	0.36967	W					
226	0.37050)								
		END DATA	END DATA						

Table 3:14 Comparison of Guinier Data for  $Rb_2U_2O_7$  from Preparations

7 and 9

P2 <sub>1</sub> /m Cell Data		Experimental Data			
n	sin <sup>2</sup> θ	Prep 7		Prep 9	
		sin <sup>2</sup> θ	I <sub>est</sub>	sin <sup>2</sup> θ	I <sub>est</sub>
1	0.01233	0.01224	VS	0.01229	VS
11,12	0.04931	0.04921	S	0.04921	VS
14	0.05069	0.05062	M	0.05073	M
				0.05239	W
16	0.05485	0.05487	VS	0.05465	VS
18	0.05855	0.05741	VW		
19	0.05981	0.05964	W		
		0.06167	VW	0.06179	W
20	0.06410	0.06410	VW	0.06435	VW
		0.06657	VW		
21	0.07092			0.07113	M
22	0.07133	0.07152	M	0.07139	MS
		0.07478	VW		
				0.07663	W
25	0.08338	0.08342	VW	0.08287	W
33	0.09692			0.09688	VW
39	0.11094	0.11124	W	0.11092	M
40	0.11594			0.11568	VW
42	0.11755			0.11712	VW
45	0.12078	0.12052	W	0.12069	M
48	0.12518			0.12529	VW
52	0.13267				
53	0.13377			0.13318	VW
54	0.13671				
55	0.13739	0.13763	M	0.13711	MS
59,60	0.14792	0.14885	S	0.14814	VS
63	0.15413	0.15387	VW		
67	0.16025				
68	0.16040				
69	0.16067	0.16153	M	0.16043	S
70	0.16163				
75	0.16992	0.17028	VW	0.16990	W
82	0.18695	0.18753	W	0.18675	M
90	0.19765	0.19799	S	0.19760	VS
95	0.20277	0.20401	M	0.20341	M
104	0.21941				
105	0.22060	0.22038	M	0.21955	M
113	0.23065			0.23084	VW
125	0.24484			0.24511	VW
134	0.25956	0.26033	W	0.25946	MW
155	0.28598	0.28801	W	0.28665	W
168	0.30816			0.30815	W
182	0.31855				
183	0.32068	0.31999	VW	0.31859	W
191	0.33353			0.33408	W
202	0.34603	0.34688	M	0.34569	S
211	0.35208	0.35309	W	0.35213	MS
225	0.36886	0.36967	W	0.36895	MW

3:3:2:4     Cs<sub>2</sub>U<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>

The Debye-Scherrer data obtained for caesium diuranate(VI) from Preparations 7, 8 and 9 were identical. The X-ray powder diffraction results generated by both the Debye-Scherrer and Guinier methods for the product of Preparation 7 are tabulated with the published data in Table 3:15.

This summary shows that all the lines on the Debye-Scherrer film could be indexed based on the GENSTRUCK generated data for the reported cell. A COHEN refinement to an accuracy of 0.00083 sin<sup>2</sup>θ gave the experimental cell parameters,

$$a = 14.529\text{\AA}; \quad b = 4.315\text{\AA}; \quad c = 7.501\text{\AA} \quad \text{and} \quad \beta = 113.64^\circ.$$

However, there were many extra lines visible on the Guinier film which could not be indexed according to the published data. These are unexplained.

Table 3:15 X-Ray Powder Diffraction Data for Cs<sub>2</sub>U<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> (preparation 7)

- 130 -

n	sin <sup>2</sup> θ			I est	n	sin <sup>2</sup> θ			I est
	C2/m cell	D/S	G			C2/m cell	D/S	G	
			0.01059	W	28	0.11604		0.11664	MW
1	0.01273	0.01259	0.01274	VS	29	0.12124		0.12118	VW
2	0.01347		0.01342	VW				0.12331	VW
3	0.01564		0.01557	W	30	0.12738		0.12778	S
4	0.03521		0.03545	W	31	0.12924	0.12861	0.12980	S
5	0.03677		0.03694	M	32	0.13398		0.13488	VVW
6	0.04267	0.04305	0.04271	S				0.13763	VVW
7	0.04328		0.04343	MW	33	0.14012)			
			0.04435	W	34	0.14079)	0.14079	0.14092	M
8	0.04550		0.04559	W	35	0.14085)			
			0.04975	VW	36	0.14302			
9	0.05094	0.05087	0.05106	S	37	0.14478	0.14446	0.14513	MS
10	0.05323	0.05361	0.05340	VS	38	0.14708		0.14760	W
11	0.05389		0.05419	S	39	0.15143		0.15243	W
			0.05706	VW	40	0.15518	0.15465	0.15550	M
12	0.05905	0.05949	0.05917	VS	41	0.15977		0.16043	VVW
			0.06023	VVW	42	0.16415	0.16503	0.16504	M
13	0.06216				43	0.16567)			
14	0.06257	0.06275	0.06264	S	44	0.16567)		0.16635	MS
			0.06496	MW	45	0.17067		0.17141	M
			0.07191	VW	46	0.17264			
15	0.07559	0.07586	0.07597	M	47	0.17288)			
			0.07904	VVW	48	0.17314)	0.17300	0.17349	S
16	0.08141		0.08177	W	49	0.17387		0.17463	W
			0.08383	VVW	50	0.17498		0.17558	VVW
17	0.08554		0.08579	W	51	0.17832	0.17879	0.17902	S
18	0.08775		0.08790	W	52	0.18127	0.18212	0.18210	S
19	0.09074	0.09071	0.09104	M	53	0.18198		0.18268	W
20	0.09640)				54	0.18603			
21	0.09671)		0.09673	VVW	55	0.18995	0.19070	0.19087	S
22	0.10229)				56	0.19687	0.19703	0.19760	MS
23	0.10237)	0.10280	0.10258	S	57	0.19825		0.19919	M
24	0.10512		0.10517	VVW	58	0.20057	0.20059	0.20120	S
25	0.10881	0.10918	0.10920	MS	59	0.20254)			
26	0.11417)				60	0.20340)		0.20341	VW
27	0.11461)	0.11422	0.11472	MS	61	0.20376		0.20442	VW

n	sin <sup>2</sup> θ			I est	n	sin <sup>2</sup> θ			I est
	C2/m cell	D/S	G			C2/m cell	D/S	G	
			0.20826	VVW	96	0.29671	END DATA		
62	0.21292		0.21357	VVW	97	0.29743		0.29803	M
63	0.21417				98	0.30052			
64	0.21513				99	0.30130			
65	0.21554	0.21603	0.21624	W	100	0.30236		0.30216	M
66	0.21784		0.21831	M	101	0.30238		0.30331	M
67	0.21980				102	0.30464		0.30584	W
68	0.22378		0.22350	VVW	103	0.30799			
69	0.22430		0.22496	VVW	104	0.30936		0.30953	M
70	0.22967	0.23012	0.23020	MS	105	0.30988		0.31092	M
71	0.23188				106	0.31341			
72	0.23250		0.23295	MW	107	0.31381		0.31510	MS
73	0.23556				108	0.31692			
74	0.23619	0.23644	0.23719	MS	109	0.31827			
75	0.24199	0.24204	0.24275	MS	110	0.31837		0.31906	W
76	0.24658		0.24705	VW	111	0.32175			
77	0.24862				112	0.32266		0.32303	MS
78	0.25030		0.24986	VVW	113	0.32563		0.32678	M
79	0.25275		0.25355	VVW	114	0.32718			
			0.25617	VVW	115	0.32929			
80	0.25948				116	0.32929			
81	0.26010				117	0.33035			
82	0.26052	0.26104	0.26165	M	118	0.33039		0.33054	MS
83	0.26663		0.26717	VVW	119	0.33078			
84	0.26817				120	0.33092			
85	0.26985		0.26916	VVW	121	0.33114		0.33219	MS
86	0.27053		0.27183	VVW	122	0.33617			
87	0.27446		0.27540	MW	123	0.33679		0.33786	VVW
88	0.27666				124	0.34215			
89	0.27903				125	0.34293		0.34379	VVW
90	0.28117				126	0.34550		0.34736	VW
91	0.28210		0.28303	W	127	0.35099			
92	0.28715		0.28823	VW	128	0.35148			
93	0.28997				129	0.35713		0.35884	VW
94	0.29296				130	0.35926		0.36076	MW
95	0.29305	0.29308	0.29437	MS	131	0.36294			



3:3:2:5 Na<sub>2</sub>Np<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>

The Debye-Scherrer films for the sodium dineptunate(VI) products from Preparations 10, 11 and 12 were identical. The data also matched the analogous diuranate films from Preparations 7, 8 and 9. All the lines could therefore be indexed according to the generated data for sodium diuranate(VI). Parameters had previously been calculated<sup>(106)</sup> for Na<sub>2</sub>Np<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> based on a COHEN refinement of the data indexed in this way.

The data obtained from both Debye-Scherrer and Guinier films are summarised in Table 3:16. The individual lines have been assigned to theoretical lines generated for the parameters previously calculated for Na<sub>2</sub>Np<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>.

Large discrepancies (up to 0.00400 sin<sup>2</sup>θ) between these theoretical values and the experimental values were found when each line was assigned the index allocated to its analogue on the Na<sub>2</sub>U<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> films. This may simply reflect a need to recalculate the cell parameters for Na<sub>2</sub>Np<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> by refining the latest experimental data.

The extra lines on the Guinier films which can not be indexed from this data also feature on the films of Na<sub>2</sub>U<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>.



Table 3: 16 Continued

sin <sup>2</sup> θ				I est	sin <sup>2</sup> θ				
n	C2/m cell	D/S	G		n	C2/m cell	D/S	G	I est
73	0.19315				109	0.25574		0.25573	W
74	0.19351				110	0.25980			
75	0.19800				111	0.26191			
76	0.19981				112	0.26515			
77	0.20171				113	0.26712			
78	0.20363				114	0.26713			
79	0.20417				115	0.26769			
80	0.20660)				116	0.26785			
81	0.20706)		0.20745	W	117	0.26889			
82	0.20922		0.20928	MW	118	0.26930			
83	0.20967)				119	0.26983			
84	0.21302)		0.21275	W	120	0.27121			
85	0.21427)	0.21558	0.21542	MW	121	0.27429)		0.27585	W
86	0.21558)				122	0.27661)			
87	0.21699				123	0.27717			
88	0.21728				124	0.27797			
89	0.21943				125	0.28064)			
90	0.22159				126	0.28394)	0.28341	0.28371	M
91	0.22263	0.22273	0.22308	M	127	0.28395)			
92	0.22568	0.22557	0.22538	MW	128	0.28503)			
93	0.22838				129	0.28666			
94	0.22928				130	0.28691			
95	0.23044				131	0.28737			
96	0.23136				132	0.29278			
97	0.23471				133	0.29325			
98	0.23532				134	0.29329			
99	0.23543				135	0.29597			
100	0.23670)				136	0.29929)			
101	0.23776)	0.23727	0.23826	MW	137	0.30077)	0.30079	0.30078	W
102	0.23832)				138	0.30338			
103	0.23866)				139	0.30400			
104	0.24057)				140	0.30410			
105	0.24509)	0.24297	(0.24275 (0.24361	MW MW	141	0.30519			
106	0.24545				142	0.30608			
107	0.24703		0.24770	VVW	143	0.30666			
108	0.25259				144	0.30698			



3:3:2:6      K<sub>2</sub>Np<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>

The Debye-Scherrer data for K<sub>2</sub>Np<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> were indexed according to the GENSTRUCK generated data for the published monoclinic, P2<sub>1</sub>/m, cell of K<sub>2</sub>U<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>. The data did not agree with the reported<sup>(91)</sup> hexagonal, R $\bar{3}$ m, cell for K<sub>2</sub>Np<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>. The Debye-Scherrer films from Preparations 10, 11 and 12 were all in agreement. These data also matched the analogous diuranate films from Preparations 7, 8 and 9.

The Guinier data for the product from Preparation 11 were used to determine the cell parameters for K<sub>2</sub>Np<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>. The data were first indexed according to the P2<sub>1</sub>/m cell for K<sub>2</sub>U<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>. Cell parameters calculated in a COHEN refinement to an accuracy of 0.00124 sin<sup>2</sup>θ were used in the GENSTRUCK programme to generate the theoretical lines for K<sub>2</sub>Np<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>. The experimental data were then indexed again from these new generated data and refined a second time to an accuracy of 0.00124 sin<sup>2</sup>θ. The following cell parameters were obtained:

$$a = 6.908\text{\AA}; \quad b = 7.977\text{\AA}; \quad c = 6.998\text{\AA}; \quad \beta = 109.67^\circ.$$

These parameters were used to generate the theoretical data presented in Table 3:17. Experimental Debye-Scherrer and Guinier data are also tabulated.

Table 3: 17 X-Ray Powder Diffraction Data for  $K_2Np_2O_7$

n	sin <sup>2</sup> θ			I est	n	sin <sup>2</sup> θ			I est																								
	P <sub>21</sub> /m cell	D/S	G			P <sub>21</sub> /m cell	D/S	G																									
1	0.01369)	0.01414	0.01371	VS	37	0.11210	0.12196	0.12196	W																								
2	0.01405)																																
3	0.01840																																
4	0.02302																																
5	0.02338	0.05249	0.05179	S	40	0.12144	0.12513	0.12453	M																								
6	0.02774																																
7	0.03706																																
8	0.03735																																
9	0.04640																																
10	0.05013																																
11	0.05104)																																
12	0.05120)																																
13	0.05140)																																
14	0.05475																																
15	0.05575	0.05569	0.05531	VS	41	0.12318	0.13591	0.13591	W																								
16	0.05618				0.05714	0.05643				S	42	0.12336)																					
17	0.05946	0.07505	0.07451	M			43	0.12481)	0.15112		0.15028	M																					
18	0.06054				0.08850	0.08850	VW	44		0.12516)																							
19	0.06408							0.06035		0.06452			VW	45	0.12589)																		
20	0.06552													0.06408	0.06452	VW	46	0.12641															
21	0.07360)																0.06552	0.06452	VW	47	0.13251												
22	0.07442)																			0.07451	0.07530	M	48	0.13270									
23	0.08294																						0.07505	0.07530	M	49	0.13417						
24	0.08746																									0.07505	0.07530	M	50	0.13450			
25	0.08748																												0.07505	0.07530	M	51	0.13525)
26	0.08853)																															0.07505	0.07530
27	0.08856)	0.07505	0.07530	M					53		0.13879																						
28	0.09210				0.07505	0.07530	M		54		0.14023																						
29	0.09354							0.07505	0.07530	M	55	0.14658																					
30	0.09679										0.07505	0.07530	M	56	0.14826																		
31	0.09773													0.07505	0.07530	M	57	0.14941)															
32	0.09787																0.07505	0.07530	M	58	0.14945)												
33	0.09809																			0.07505	0.07530	M	59	0.15760									
34	0.10244																						0.07505	0.07530	M	60	0.15764						
35	0.10922																									0.07505	0.07530	M	61	0.16053			
36	0.11095																												0.07505	0.07530	M	62	0.16072
		0.07505	0.07530	M																												63	0.16251
					0.07505	0.07530	M																									64	0.16310
								0.07505	0.07530	M																						65	0.16346
											0.07505	0.07530	M																			66	0.16376)
														0.07505	0.07530	M																67	0.16522)
																	0.07505	0.07530	M													68	0.16560
																				0.07505	0.07530	M										69	0.16781
																							0.07505	0.07530	M							70	0.16809
																										0.07505	0.07530	M				71	0.17150
																													0.07505	0.07530	M	72	0.17258

sin <sup>2</sup> θ					sin <sup>2</sup> θ				
n	P21/m cell	D/S	G	I est	n	P21/m cell	D/S	G	I est
73	0.17456				109	0.23687			
74	0.17493				110	0.23715			
75	0.17743		0.17741	VW	111	0.23786			
76	0.18561				112	0.23795			
77	0.18648		0.18836	VW	113	0.23844			
78	0.19327				114	0.24217			
79	0.19570				115	0.24274			
80	0.19614		0.19776	VW	116	0.24469			
81	0.19954				117	0.24526			
82	0.20050				118	0.24649		0.24645	VW
83	0.20062				119	0.24714			
84	0.20109				120	0.24750			
85	0.20257				121	0.24926			
86	0.20295				122	0.24964			
87	0.20416)				123	0.25186			
88	0.20482)				124	0.25214)			
89	0.20503)	0.20487	0.20559	S	125	0.25633)		0.25451	VW
90	0.20545)				126	0.25864			
91	0.20560)				127	0.26151			
92	0.20722)				128	0.26208			
93	0.20741)	0.20826	0.20709	M	129	0.27036			
94	0.20921)				130	0.27052			
95	0.20984				131	0.27076			
96	0.21043				132	0.27259			
97	0.21046				133	0.27271			
98	0.21415				134	0.27278			
99	0.21898)				135	0.27327			
100	0.22301)		0.22158	W	136	0.27450			
101	0.22473		0.22600	VW	137	0.27457			
102	0.22832				138	0.27575)			
103	0.23230				139	0.27582)	0.27586	0.27558	MS
104	0.23305				140	0.27969			
105	0.23340				141	0.27974			
106	0.23407				142	0.28358			
107	0.23535				143	0.28455			
108	0.23592				144	0.28466			

n	sin <sup>2</sup> θ			I est	n	sin <sup>2</sup> θ			I est
	P <sub>21</sub> /m cell	D/S	G			P <sub>21</sub> /m cell	D/S	G	
145	0.28508				181	0.34216			
146	0.28513				182	0.34237			
147	0.28820				183	0.34268			
148	0.28886				184	0.34292			
149	0.28964				185	0.34367			
150	0.29439				186	0.34511			
151	0.29767				187	0.34556			
152	0.30303				188	0.34689			
153	0.30373				189	0.34982			
154	0.30502				190	0.34986			
155	0.30705				191	0.34992			
156	0.30771				192	0.34992			
157	0.30878				193	0.35022			
158	0.30954				194	0.35050			
159	0.31256				195	0.35114			
160	0.31310				196	0.35150			
161	0.31435				197	0.35414			
162	0.31463				198	0.35423			
163	0.31501				199	0.35440			
164	0.31745				200	0.35458			
165	0.31751				201	0.35552)			
166	0.31817				202	0.35663)	0.35793	0.35577	M
167	0.31888				203	0.35682)			
168	0.31940				204	0.35862)			
169	0.31996				205	0.35916			
170	0.32091				206	0.35979			
171	0.32120				207	0.35987			
172	0.32190				208	0.36048			
173	0.32199		0.32298	VW	209	0.36347			
174	0.32750				210	0.36593			
175	0.32858		0.32866	VW	211	0.36839			
176	0.33175				212	0.37093			
177	0.33358				213	0.37168)	0.37294	0.37253	M
178	0.33433				214	0.37324)			
179	0.33618				215	0.37414	END DATA	END DATA	
180	0.33792				216	0.37844			

3:3:2:7 Rb<sub>2</sub>Np<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>

The Debye-Scherrer films for Rb<sub>2</sub>Np<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> from Preparations 10, 11 and 12 were identical and were indexed using the GENSTRUCK listing for the monoclinic, P2<sub>1</sub>/m, diuranate analogue, Rb<sub>2</sub>U<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>. These data could not be indexed according to the published<sup>(91)</sup> R $\bar{3}$ m cell. Comparison of the films showed the dineptunate to be isostructural with the diuranate.

As with the potassium dineptunate, the Guinier data for the product from Preparation 11 were used to determine the cell parameters based on the unit cell of the uranium complex, Rb<sub>2</sub>U<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>. The experimental Guinier X-ray diffraction data obtained for Rb<sub>2</sub>Np<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> were first indexed in accordance with the GENSTRUCK generated data for Rb<sub>2</sub>U<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>. The data were then refined in the COHEN programme to an accuracy of 0.00166 sin<sup>2</sup>θ. The resulting cell parameters were used to generate the theoretical listing from which the measured lines were re-indexed. A second COHEN refinement to an accuracy of 0.00166 sin<sup>2</sup>θ gave the cell parameters,

$$a = 7.027\text{\AA}; \quad b = 8.046\text{\AA}; \quad c = 7.430\text{\AA}; \quad \text{and } \beta = 109.53^\circ.$$

The theoretical lines generated for these parameters for a P2<sub>1</sub>/m cell are tabulated with the experimental Debye-Scherrer and Guinier data in Table 3:18.

Table 3:18 X-Ray Powder Diffraction Data for  $\text{Rb}_2\text{Np}_2\text{O}_7$ 

n	$\sin^2\theta$			I est	n	$\sin^2\theta$			I est
	P2 <sub>1</sub> /m cell	D/S	G			P2 <sub>1</sub> /m cell	D/S	G	
1	0.01212		0.01240	VS	37	0.10610			
2	0.01355				38	0.10838			
3	0.01710				39	0.10906			
4	0.02130				40	0.11187		0.11218	M
5	0.02273				41	0.11588			
6	0.02628				42	0.11685			
7	0.03424				43	0.11756			
8	0.03672				44	0.11824			
9	0.04342				45	0.11903			
10	0.04489				46	0.12017			
11	0.04847				47	0.12105		0.12150	M
12	0.04884				48	0.12196			
13	0.04919	0.05080	0.04975	VS	49	0.12751			
14	0.05027		0.05162	W	50	0.12821			
15	0.05382	0.05219	0.05318	S	51	0.13109			
16	0.05407				52	0.13114			
17	0.05420	0.05610	0.05533	S	53	0.13181			
18	0.05765				54	0.13363		0.13454	W
19	0.05837		0.06059	VW	55	0.13682			
20	0.06338				56	0.13694			
21	0.06841				57	0.14509			
22	0.07095	0.07224	0.07243	VW	58	0.14578			
23	0.07759				59	0.14612			
24	0.07916				60	0.14688			
25	0.08161				61	0.14831			
26	0.08345				62	0.14859)	0.15063	0.15028	VS
27	0.08519				63	0.15103)			
28	0.08591				64	0.15392			
29	0.08834				65	0.15575			
30	0.09092				66	0.15749			
31	0.09263				67	0.15868			
32	0.09474				68	0.15899			
33	0.09617				69	0.15977			
34	0.09692				70	0.16043			
35	0.09972				71	0.16177)	0.16233	0.16264	S
36	0.10513				72	0.16310)			

Table 3:18 Continued

n	sin <sup>2</sup> θ			I est	n	sin <sup>2</sup> θ			I est
	P2 <sub>1</sub> /m cell	D/S	G			P2 <sub>1</sub> /m cell	D/S	G	
73	0.16398				109	0.22223	0.22276	0.22266	VW
74	0.16607				110	0.22308	END DATA		
75	0.16895)		0.17160	W	111	0.22385			
76	0.17318)				112	0.22599			
77	0.17366				113	0.22603			
78	0.17953				114	0.23033			
79	0.17956				115	0.23061			
80	0.18111				116	0.23093			
81	0.18236				117	0.23101			
82	0.18503				118	0.23138			
83	0.18874				119	0.23226			
84	0.19064				120	0.23347			
85	0.19099				121	0.23654			
86	0.19168				122	0.24161			
87	0.19177				123	0.24171			
88	0.19389				124	0.24239			
89	0.19449				125	0.24304			
90	0.19466				126	0.24379			
91	0.19535				127	0.24660			
92	0.19606				128	0.24977			
93	0.19649				129	0.25089			
94	0.19675)				130	0.25139			
95	0.20108)	0.20037	0.20019	VS	131	0.25353			
96	0.20165)				132	0.25525			
97	0.20307)				133	0.25579			
98	0.20384)		0.20381	VW	134	0.25594			
99	0.20457)				135	0.25855			
100	0.20593	0.20685	0.20583	VW	136	0.25874			
101	0.20990				137	0.25980)		0.26187	M
102	0.21305				138	0.26218)			
103	0.21467				139	0.26320			
104	0.21529				140	0.26373			
105	0.21628				141	0.26591			
106	0.21681				142	0.26883			
107	0.21956				143	0.27149			
108	0.22183				144	0.27238			

n	sin <sup>2</sup> θ			I est	n	sin <sup>2</sup> θ			I est
	P <sub>21</sub> /m cell	D/S	G			P <sub>21</sub> /m cell	D/S	G	
145	0.27364				181	0.31295			
146	0.27367				182	0.31663			
147	0.27438				183	0.31723			
148	0.27651				184	0.31730			
149	0.27728				185	0.31934			
150	0.27797				186	0.32005			
151	0.27843				187	0.32433			
152	0.27868				188	0.32581			
153	0.27937				189	0.32641			
154	0.28067				190	0.32644			
155	0.28282				191	0.32852			
156	0.28285				192	0.33047			
157	0.28370				193	0.33313			
158	0.28382				194	0.33382			
159	0.29519				195	0.33787			
160	0.29567				196	0.33830			
161	0.29642				197	0.33856			
162	0.29728				198	0.33877			
163	0.29790				199	0.33968			
164	0.29943				200	0.34077			
165	0.29991				201	0.34136			
166	0.30080				202	0.34154			
167	0.30158				203	0.34259			
168	0.30296				204	0.34300			
169	0.30445				205	0.34363			
170	0.30560				206	0.34402			
171	0.30570				207	0.34477			
172	0.30665				208	0.34484			
173	0.30805				209	0.34581			
174	0.30812				210	0.34757			
175	0.30821				211	0.34795			
176	0.30865				212	0.34844)			
177	0.31036				213	0.34852)	0.34998	S	
178	0.31039				214	0.35145)			
179	0.31076				215	0.35335			
180	0.31214				216	0.35411)			

n	sin <sup>2</sup> θ			I est		n	sin <sup>2</sup> θ			I est
	P2 <sub>1</sub> /m cell	D/S	G				P2 <sub>1</sub> /m cell	D/S	G	
217	0.35605)		0.35548	W						
218	0.35626)									
219	0.35629)									
220	0.35762		END DATA							

3:3:2:8 Cs<sub>2</sub>Np<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>

The Debye-Scherrer films for the Cs<sub>2</sub>Np<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> products of Preparations 10, 11, 12 and 13 were identical. These data were indexed from the GENSTRUCK listing for the published<sup>(91)</sup> C2/m cell parameters,

$$a = 14.300\text{\AA}; \quad b = 4.330\text{\AA}; \quad c = 7.400\text{\AA}; \quad \beta = 113.58^\circ.$$

The films were similar but not identical to those obtained for the analogous diuranate, Cs<sub>2</sub>U<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>.

As with  $\beta$ -Cs<sub>2</sub>U<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> extra lines, which could not be indexed according to the reported cell, were found on the Guinier films. There were only two such lines found for Cs<sub>2</sub>Np<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> and these matched two of the extra lines found on the  $\beta$ -Cs<sub>2</sub>U<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> films. These extra lines remain unresolved.

The Debye-Scherrer and Guinier data are summarised in Table 3:19 with the theoretical  $\sin^2\theta$  values for the C2/m cell.

Table 3: 19 X-Ray Powder Diffraction Data for Cs<sub>2</sub>Np<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>

sin <sup>2</sup> θ					sin <sup>2</sup> θ				
n	C2/m cell	D/S	G	I est	n	C2/m cell	D/S	G	I est
			0.01080	W	34	0.14063			
1	0.01292	0.01304	0.01302	S	35	0.14285			
2	0.01384		0.01465	VW	36	0.14455			
3	0.01606		0.01563	VW	37	0.14661	0.14735	0.14778	W
4	0.03516		0.03517	VW	38	0.14983			
5	0.03746	0.03774	0.03770	W	39	0.15423			
6	0.04273	0.04268	0.04282	M	40	0.15786		0.15896	VW
7	0.04412	0.04439	0.04414	W	41	0.16221			
8	0.04688		0.04497	VW	42	0.16424		0.16504	VW
9	0.05168	0.05197	0.05206	M	43	0.16748			
10	0.05343	0.05373	0.05385	M	44	0.16957			
11	0.05536	0.05588	0.05579	M	45	0.17091	0.17025	0.17141	VW
12	0.05971	0.05974	0.05988	S	46	0.17367			
13	0.06283	0.06295	0.06300	MW	47	0.17649			
14	0.06424	0.06449	0.06447	MW	48	0.17670			
			0.06607	VW	49	0.17776	0.17791	0.17787	W
15	0.07614		0.07636	W	50	0.17802			
16	0.08242				51	0.17847		0.17902	W
17	0.08691				52	0.18214	0.18184	0.18268	W
18	0.08967				53	0.18752		0.18871	VW
19	0.09180		0.09263	VW	54	0.19103	0.19062	0.19146	W
20	0.09753				55	0.19155			
21	0.09802				56	0.20123			
22	0.10437		0.10502	VW	57	0.20289	0.20198	0.20260	W
23	0.10538	0.10578	0.10610	W	58	0.20518)	0.20483	0.20603	W
24	0.10745				59	0.20536)			
25	0.11204	0.11199	0.11281	W	60	0.20672			
26	0.11628				61	0.20933			
27	0.11638)	0.11734	0.11745	W	62	0.21370			
28	0.11819)				63	0.21646			
29	0.12455				64	0.21793			
30	0.12679	0.12661	0.12728	M	65	0.22048			
31	0.13097	0.13127	0.13148	MW	66	0.22143		0.22162	VW
32	0.13539				67	0.22336			
33	0.13971	0.13944	0.14005	W	68	0.22481			



3:3:3 Spectroscopic Properties of the Alkali Metal Dineptunates(VI)

As discussed in Section 3:1:3 an increasing level of Np(V) contamination with time was found in the alkali metal neptunyl(VI) triacetates. This was also found to be the case for the alkali metal dineptunates(VI).

Following the measurement of the enthalpy of solution in 1 mol dm<sup>-3</sup> HCl by calorimetry the resulting solution was monitored for Np(V) contamination by uv/visible spectrophotometry. The results obtained are summarised in Table 3:20. The level of Np(V) contamination in the starting triacetates at the time of decomposition was unknown.

Samples from these preparations surplus to calorimetry requirements were left in storage and monitored at a later date for Np(V) content. All the samples showed an increasing level of contamination with time. Exclusion of light from the samples did not affect the increase.

Table 3:20 Percentage Np(V) Contamination in Neptunyl(VI) Solutions

Following Calorimetry

Starting Complex	Preparation	Time From Preparation (Days)	Np(V) Contamination <sup>a</sup> (%)
Na <sub>2</sub> Np <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	10	142	<1.0
	12	41	
K <sub>2</sub> Np <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	10	121	<2.0
	11	99	<2.7
	12	35	<4.0
Rb <sub>2</sub> Np <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	10	120	6.5
	11	95	5.0
	12	45	2.5
Cs <sub>2</sub> Np <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	10	99	9.1
	11	88	9.6
	12	48	21.0

<sup>a</sup> determined by sodium nitrite reduction (Section 2:4:1)

Owing to the high levels of Np(V) contamination of 9.1, 9.6 and 21% in the caesium dineptunate samples from Preparations 10, 11 and 12, respec-

rively, a further sample was prepared for calorimetry. However, the starting acetate (Preparation 6) showed a neptunium(V) content of 2.7% only 18 hours after its preparation. The decomposition of this triacetate, Preparation 13, was carried out when the acetate was 5 days old. Using the Beer-Lambert method (Section 2:4:2) the Np(V) content of the oxide was determined as 3.6% on the day of preparation. After a further 290 days storage in total darkness this had risen to 15%. The sample was not used for calorimetric measurements.

### 3:3:4 Stability of Alkali Metal Diuranates(VI) in Air

It is known that sodium uranates other than  $\text{NaUO}_3$  and the uranates(VI) with  $\text{Na/U} \leq 1$  are hygroscopic<sup>(93)</sup> and therefore have to be handled in dry atmospheres. In a study of the Cs-U-O systems<sup>(98)</sup> only  $\text{Cs}_2\text{UO}_4$  was described as being hygroscopic. In the analogous potassium and rubidium systems the complexes  $\text{K}_2\text{UO}_4$  and  $\text{Rb}_2\text{UO}_4$  were likewise the only compounds identified as being hygroscopic.<sup>(94)</sup> However, all the oxides in this particular investigation were handled in a dry box.

As a precaution, therefore, and to gain experience in glove-box handling techniques prior to the neptunate work, all the uranate handling was performed in dry atmosphere boxes.

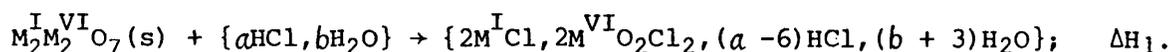
The investigation of the stability of the alkali metal diuranates(VI) was limited to the decomposition of the alkali metal uranyl(VI) triacetates in the laboratory atmosphere and the exposure of the products from dry oxygen preparations to the laboratory air. All the materials were monitored by Debye-Scherrer X-ray powder diffraction and the samples exposed to the laboratory atmosphere were checked for weight changes. Within the limits of detection of these techniques the results (see Section 2:10:2:2) suggest that the diuranates,  $\text{M}_2^{\text{I}}\text{U}_2\text{O}_7$  ( $\text{M}^{\text{I}} = \text{Na, K, Rb, Cs}$ ), are indeed stable with respect to moist air. This is perhaps not unexpected in view of the fact that in a previous study of alkali metal uranates<sup>(189)</sup>  $\text{Na}_2\text{U}_2\text{O}_7$

and  $\text{K}_2\text{U}_2\text{O}_7$  prepared by heating  $\text{U}_3\text{O}_8$  with alkali metal chloride were washed in water to remove excess alkali metal chloride.

3:4 THERMODYNAMIC RESULTS

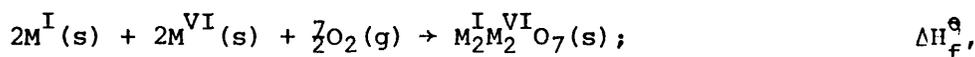
3:4:1 Auxiliary Data

Enthalpy of solution measurements were obtained by calorimetry at 298K, for the dissolution reaction,

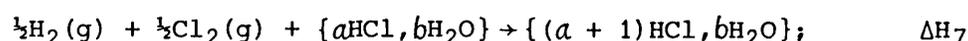
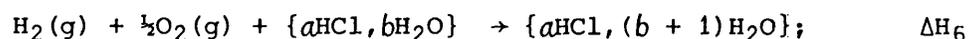
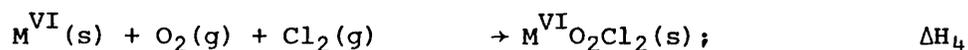
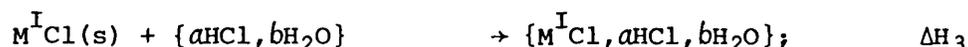
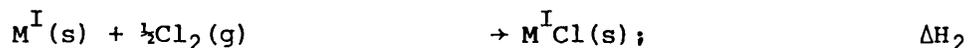


In the experiments the ratio  $b/a$  was 54.4 and the molar ratio of HCl to  $M_2^I M_2^{VI} O_7$ ,  $a$ , ranged from ca 600 to 2200.

The enthalpies of formation of the alkali metal diuranates(VI) and di-neptunates(VI) at 298K,



were calculated from the enthalpies of solution,  $\Delta H_1$ , and the following relationships,  $\Delta H_2$  to  $\Delta H_7$ .



These relationships complete the thermochemical cycle such that,

$$\Delta H_f^\ominus(M_2^I M_2^{VI} O_7, s) = 2\Delta H_2 + 2\Delta H_3 + 2\Delta H_4 + 2\Delta H_5 + 3\Delta H_6 - 6\Delta H_7 - \Delta H_1.$$

The enthalpy data for these reactions are summarised in Tables 3:21 to

3:25. The appropriate discussion accompanies each table.

Table 3:21 Enthalpy of Formation of  $M^I Cl(s)$  (165) ( $\Delta H_2$ )

Alkali Metal Chloride	$\Delta H_f^\ominus(M^I Cl, s)$ (kJ mol <sup>-1</sup> )
NaCl	-411.258 ± 0.109
KCl	-436.467 ± 0.138
RbCl	-435.019 ± 0.201
CsCl	-442.688 ± 0.201

Table 3:22 Heat of Solution of  $M^I Cl(s)$  in  $1 \text{ mol dm}^{-3} \text{ HCl}$  ( $\Delta H_3$ )

Alkali Metal Chloride	Heat of Solution, Literature Data ( $\text{kJ mol}^{-1}$ )	Ref	Heat of Solution, Value Used ( $\text{kJ mol}^{-1}$ )
NaCl	$+ 4.60 \pm 0.40$	190	$+ 4.46 \pm 0.40$
	$+ 4.31 \pm 0.40$	90	
KCl	$+18.02 \pm 0.06$	191	$+18.08 \pm 0.23$
	$+18.13 \pm 0.22$	<i>a</i>	
RbCl	$+17.36 \pm 0.33$	191	$+17.36 \pm 0.33$
CsCl	$+16.48 \pm 0.08$	192	$+16.69 \pm 0.40$
	$+16.92 \pm 0.04$	193	

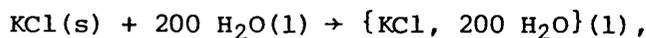
*a* This work - see accompanying text

The experimental results for the measurement of the heat of solution of NBS SRM999 (KCl) in  $1 \text{ mol dm}^{-3} \text{ HCl}$  are summarised in Table 3:23. The material had been treated in the recommended manner<sup>(151)</sup> by drying at  $760^\circ\text{C}$  for 18 hours followed by regrinding to a fine powder. The powder was stored over  $\text{P}_2\text{O}_5$  for the hour before use. The calorimetry was performed on an LKB calorimeter using a 25ml reaction vessel. The data were corrected to allow for a Relative Humidity of 50% in the ampoules.

Table 3:23 Heat of Solution of KCl in  $1 \text{ mol dm}^{-3} \text{ HCl}$

Experiment	Sample Weight (mg)	Concentration of Compound in Soln ( $10^{-3} \text{ mol dm}^{-3}$ )	Enthalpy Effect (J)	$\Delta H_{\text{soln}}$ ( $\text{kJ mol}^{-1}$ )
1	13.80	7.404	3.4161	18.46
2	11.45	6.143	2.7986	18.22
3	12.40	6.653	3.0031	18.06
4	12.49	6.701	2.9988	17.90
5	12.33	6.615	2.9674	17.94
6	13.57	7.281	3.3163	18.22
Average				$18.13 \pm 0.22$

Two measurements of the heat of solution of the same batch of SRM999 in water were also made. The average result of  $17.49 \pm 0.25 \text{ kJ mol}^{-1}$  for a final solution  $\text{ca } 7 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol dm}^{-3}$  compares well with the IUPAC recommended<sup>(194)</sup> value of  $17.55 \pm 0.04 \text{ kJ mol}^{-1}$  for the reaction,



and a value of  $17.22 \pm 0.03 \text{ kJ mol}^{-1}$  at infinite dilution<sup>(195)</sup>.

Table 3:24 Enthalpy of Formation of  $\text{M}^{\text{VI}}\text{O}_2\text{Cl}_2$  in  $1 \text{ mol dm}^{-3} \text{ HCl}$

( $\Delta H_4$  and  $\Delta H_5$ )

Compound	$\Delta H_f^\ominus (\text{M}^{\text{VI}}\text{O}_2\text{Cl}_2, 1 \text{ mol dm}^{-3} \text{ HCl})$ ( $\text{kJ mol}^{-1}$ )
$\text{UO}_2\text{Cl}_2$	$-1345.2 \pm 2.1$
$\text{NpO}_2\text{Cl}_2$	$-1187.1 \pm 4.9$

The value for  $\text{UO}_2\text{Cl}_2$  was calculated as the sum of the enthalpy of formation,  $\Delta H_f^\ominus (\text{UO}_2\text{Cl}_2, s) = -1243.5 \pm 1.2 \text{ kJ mol}^{-1}$ <sup>(196)</sup> ( $\Delta H_4$ ), and the heat of solution in  $1 \text{ mol dm}^{-3} \text{ HCl}$ ,  $\Delta H_{\text{soln}} (\text{UO}_2\text{Cl}_2, s, 1 \text{ mol dm}^{-3} \text{ HCl}) = -101.7 \pm 1.7 \text{ kJ mol}^{-1}$ <sup>(196,174)</sup> ( $\Delta H_5$ ).

Solid  $\text{NpO}_2\text{Cl}_2$  does not exist as a stable compound hence an alternative method of calculation, as published elsewhere<sup>(137)</sup>, was used. The value for the heat of formation of  $\text{NpO}_2\text{Cl}_2$  in  $1 \text{ mol dm}^{-3} \text{ HCl}$  was taken as the sum of the heat of formation of  $\text{NpO}_2^{2+}$  in aqueous solution and the difference between the heats of formation of  $\text{UO}_2^{2+}$  in aqueous solution and in  $1 \text{ mol dm}^{-3} \text{ HCl}$ , respectively,

$$\Delta H_f (\text{NpO}_2^{2+}, 1 \text{ mol dm}^{-3} \text{ HCl}) = \Delta H_f (\text{NpO}_2^{2+}, \text{aq}) + \Delta H_f (\text{UO}_2^{2+}, 1 \text{ mol dm}^{-3} \text{ HCl}) - \Delta H_f (\text{UO}_2^{2+}, \text{aq})$$

This assumes that the enthalpy of solution in  $1 \text{ mol dm}^{-3} \text{ HCl}$  of  $\text{NpO}_2\text{Cl}_2$  would be the same as that of  $\text{UO}_2\text{Cl}_2$ . The values for  $\Delta H_f^\ominus (\text{NpO}_2^{2+}, \text{aq}) = -860.6 \pm 4.6 \text{ kJ mol}^{-1}$  and  $\Delta H_f^\ominus (\text{UO}_2^{2+}, \text{aq}) = -1018.8 \pm 1.7 \text{ kJ mol}^{-1}$  were taken from the literature<sup>(167)</sup>.

Table 3:25 Enthalpy of Formation of Water and Hydrochloric Acid in  
1 mol dm<sup>-3</sup> HCl ( $\Delta H_6$  and  $\Delta H_7$ )

Reaction	Enthalpy (kJ mol <sup>-1</sup> )	Ref
$\Delta H_f^\ominus(\text{H}_2\text{O}, 1)$	$-285.830 \pm 0.042$	15
$\Delta H_{\text{dil}}(\text{H}_2\text{O}, 1, 1 \text{ mol dm}^{-3} \text{ HCl})$	$-0.017$	197
$\Delta H_6\{\Delta H_f(\text{H}_2\text{O}, 1 \text{ mol dm}^{-3} \text{ HCl})\}$	$-285.85 \pm 0.04$	
$\Delta H_f^\ominus(\text{Cl}^-, \text{aq})$	$-167.080 \pm 0.088$	15
$\Delta H_{\text{dil}}(\text{Cl}^-, \text{aq}, 1 \text{ mol dm}^{-3} \text{ HCl})$	$+2.175$	165
$\Delta H_7\{\Delta H_f(\text{HCl}, 1 \text{ mol dm}^{-3} \text{ HCl})\}$	$-164.36 \pm 0.10$	

The two values,  $\Delta H_6$  and  $\Delta H_7$ , represent the partial molar enthalpy of formation of water and hydrochloric acid, respectively.

### 3:4:2 Enthalpy of Solution Results

#### 3:4:2:1 Alkali Metal Diuranates(VI)

All the calorimetric data for the alkali metal diuranates(VI),  $\text{Na}_2\text{U}_2\text{O}_7$ ,  $\text{K}_2\text{U}_2\text{O}_7$ ,  $\text{Rb}_2\text{U}_2\text{O}_7$  and  $\text{Cs}_2\text{U}_2\text{O}_7$ , were measured on an LKB calorimeter using a 100ml reaction vessel. These enthalpy of solution in 1 mol dm<sup>-3</sup> HCl results are summarised in Table 3:26.

#### 3:4:2:2 Alkali Metal Dineptunates(VI)

The enthalpies of solution in 1 mol dm<sup>-3</sup> HCl of the alkali metal dineptunates(VI),  $\text{Na}_2\text{Np}_2\text{O}_7$ ,  $\text{K}_2\text{Np}_2\text{O}_7$ ,  $\text{Rb}_2\text{Np}_2\text{O}_7$  and  $\text{Cs}_2\text{Np}_2\text{O}_7$ , were measured using the microcalorimeter with its 8.5ml reaction vessel. The results are summarised in Table 3:27.

The enthalpy of solution of caesium dineptunate(VI) from Preparation 12 was measured. A result of  $-184.9 \pm 2.7 \text{ kJ mol}^{-1}$  obtained from three experimental runs is not included in Table 3:27 because of the high level

(21%) of Np(V) contamination in the material. The product from Preparation 13 was not used for calorimetry due to the 15% Np(V) contamination.

Table 3:26 Calorimetry Results for the Alkali Metal Diuranates(VI) ( $\Delta H$ )

Compound	Preparation	Experiment	Sample Wt (mg)	Concentration of Compound in Soln ( $10^{-3}$ mol $\text{dm}^{-3}$ )	Enthalpy Effect (J)	$\Delta H_{\text{soln}}$ ( $\text{kJ mol}^{-1}$ )	
$\text{Na}_2\text{U}_2\text{O}_7$	7	1	41.61	0.656	11.194	-170.6	
		2	48.84	0.770	13.329	-173.0	
		3	39.16	0.618	10.571	-171.2	
	8	1	46.53	0.734	12.585	-171.5	
		2	40.14	0.633	10.923	-172.5	
	9	1	60.87	0.960	16.480	-171.6	
		2	49.57	0.782	13.504	-172.7	
		3	53.63	0.846	14.519	-171.7	
	Average:						$-171.8 \pm 0.7$
	$\text{K}_2\text{U}_2\text{O}_7$	7	1	38.78	0.582	8.7132	-149.7
2			33.63	0.505	7.4140	-146.9	
8		1	32.12	0.482	7.1358	-148.0	
		2	67.17	1.008	14.620	-145.0	
9		1	46.42	0.682	10.171	-149.2	
		2	53.34	0.801	11.888	-148.7	
		3	50.49	0.758	11.270	-148.7	
		4	57.87	0.869	12.981	-149.4	
Average:						$-148.2 \pm 1.3$	
$\text{Rb}_2\text{U}_2\text{O}_7$		7	1	49.36	0.650	10.770	-165.6
	8		56.22	0.741	12.267	-165.6	
	8	2	48.22	0.635	10.575	-166.4	
		3	44.65	0.588	9.6942	-164.8	
		4	53.16	0.700	11.637	-166.1	
		9	59.84	0.788	13.111	-166.3	
	9	2	51.01	0.672	11.109	-165.3	
		3	52.17	0.687	11.351	-165.1	
	Average:						$-165.6 \pm 0.5$
	$\text{Cs}_2\text{U}_2\text{O}_7$	7	1	38.52	0.451	8.5527	-189.6
2			39.15	0.459	8.6970	-189.7	
9		1	48.68	0.570	10.577	-185.5	
		2	43.62	0.511	9.4762	-185.5	
		3	40.62	0.476	8.8916	-186.9	
		4	43.44	0.509	9.5345	-187.4	
Average:						$-187.4 \pm 2.0$	

Table 3:27 Calorimetry Results for the Alkali Metal Dineptunates(VI) ( $\Delta H_1$ )

Compound	Preparation	Experiment	Sample Wt (mg)	Concentration of Compound in Soln ( $10^{-3}$ mol $\text{dm}^{-3}$ )	Euthalpy Effect (J)	$\Delta H_{\text{soln}}$ ( $\text{kJ mol}^{-1}$ )
$\text{Na}_2\text{Np}_2\text{O}_7$	10	1	8.846	1.647	2.3168	-165.5
		2	7.346	1.368	1.9201	-165.2
		3	7.962	1.482	2.0813	-165.2
		4	5.672	1.056	1.4733	-164.2
	12	1	8.452	1.573	2.2177	-165.8
		2	8.634	1.607	2.2712	-166.2
		Average:				
$\text{K}_2\text{Np}_2\text{O}_7$	10	1	8.066	1.429	1.8121	-149.2
		2	7.784	1.379	1.7523	-149.5
		3	7.831	1.387	1.7568	-149.0
		4	9.328	1.652	2.1050	-149.9
		5	7.201	1.275	1.6289	-150.2
	11	1	7.009	1.241	1.5601	-147.8
		2	8.803	1.559	1.9735	-148.9
		3	8.651	1.532	1.9477	-149.5
	12	1	7.911	1.401	1.8127	-152.2
		2	7.589	1.344	1.7465	-152.9
		3	7.546	1.337	1.7199	-151.4
		Average:				
$\text{Rb}_2\text{Np}_2\text{O}_7$	10	1	8.301	1.287	1.8803	-171.9
		2	7.504	1.163	1.6519	-167.1
		3	7.592	1.177	1.6130	-161.2
		4	6.881	1.067	1.4941	-164.8
		5	6.984	1.083	1.5110	-164.2
	11	1	7.813	1.211	1.7117	-166.3
		2	7.630	1.183	1.6589	-165.0
		3	6.136	0.951	1.3514	-167.1
	12	1	6.491	1.006	1.4350	-167.8
		2	9.822	1.523	2.2079	-170.6
		3	8.391	1.301	1.8498	-167.3
		4	7.603	1.179	1.7116	-170.9
		5	9.212	1.428	2.0337	-167.5
	Average:					-167.0 $\pm$ 1.8
	$\text{Cs}_2\text{Np}_2\text{O}_7$	10	1	7.155	0.988	1.6756
2			5.402	0.746	1.2829	-202.3
3			5.094	0.704	1.1912	-199.2
11		1	6.614	0.913	1.5487	-199.5
		2	7.441	1.028	1.7421	-199.4
		Average:				

3:4:3 Standard Enthalpy of Formation of Alkali Metal Diuranates (VI) and Dineptunates(VI)

Using the data from Tables 3:21, 3:22, 3:24, 3:25, 3:26 and 3:27 the standard enthalpies of formation of the alkali metal diuranates(VI) and dineptunates(VI) have been calculated. These results are tabulated in Table 3:28.

Table 3:28 Standard Enthalpy of Formation of Alkali Metal Diuranates (VI) and Dineptunates(VI) at 298.15 ± 0.10K

Oxide	$\Delta H_f^\ominus (M_2M_2^{I,VI}O_7, s)$ (kJ mol <sup>-1</sup> )	Remarks
Na <sub>2</sub> U <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	-3203.6 ± 4.4	
K <sub>2</sub> U <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	-3250.4 ± 4.5	
Rb <sub>2</sub> U <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	-3231.5 ± 4.3	
Cs <sub>2</sub> U <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	-3226.4 ± 4.8	
Na <sub>2</sub> Np <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	-2893.8 ± 9.9	< 1% Np(V)
K <sub>2</sub> Np <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	-2932.4 ± 9.9	< 2%, 2.7% and 4% Np(V)
Rb <sub>2</sub> Np <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	-2913.9 ± 10.0	6.5%, 5% and 2% Np(V)
Cs <sub>2</sub> Np <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	-2897.6 ± 10.0	9.1% and 9.6% Np(V)

The result for Na<sub>2</sub>U<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> is in excellent agreement with that obtained by T C Tso<sup>(90)</sup> (-3203.5 ± 4.4 kJ mol<sup>-1</sup>) using the same calorimeter. It is also in reasonable agreement with results obtained elsewhere. A value of -3194.5 ± 2.1 kJ mol<sup>-1</sup> was the result based on a cycle involving 6 mol dm<sup>-3</sup> HCl<sup>(93)</sup>. Utilising a cycle based on 1.505 mol dm<sup>-3</sup> H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> a value of -3194.8 ± 1.8 kJ mol<sup>-1</sup> was obtained<sup>(198)</sup>. The slight discrepancy in the results may be due to unidentified inconsistencies in the auxiliary data used in the various thermodynamic cycles. This is supported by the fact that a value of -172.4 ± 2.0 kJ mol<sup>-1</sup> was obtained<sup>(199)</sup> for the enthalpy of solution in 1 mol dm<sup>-3</sup> HCl using part of the sample employed in the determination in 1.505 mol dm<sup>-3</sup> H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub><sup>(198)</sup>. This value is in excellent agreement with the result of 171.8 ± 0.7 kJ mol<sup>-1</sup>

obtained in this work.

The value of  $-3226.4 \pm 4.8 \text{ kJ mol}^{-1}$  obtained for  $\beta\text{-Cs}_2\text{U}_2\text{O}_7$  is in fair agreement with the recalculated result of  $-3220.8 \pm 1.5 \text{ kJ mol}^{-1}$  published in the literature<sup>(11)</sup>.

The previously reported<sup>(106)</sup> value for  $\text{Na}_2\text{Np}_2\text{O}_7$  of  $-2887 \pm 12 \text{ kJ mol}^{-1}$  was based on three experimental runs from only one preparation.

The data presented here are based on six experimental runs using

material from two separate preparations. As there was good

agreement between the two samples the value of the enthalpy

of formation included in Table 3:28 was calculated based on

these latest experimental data only. In combining all the data

the overall enthalpy of solution in  $1 \text{ mol dm}^{-3} \text{ HCl}$  becomes,

$\Delta H_{\text{soln}} (\text{Na}_2\text{Np}_2\text{O}_7; \text{s}, 1 \text{ mol dm}^{-3} \text{ HCl}) = -165.9 \pm 1.0 \text{ kJ mol}^{-1}$ . This

yields a value for the enthalpy of formation of,  $\Delta H_f^\circ (\text{Na}_2\text{Np}_2\text{O}_7, \text{s}) = -2894.3 \pm \text{kJ mol}^{-1}$ .

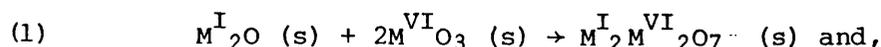
Apart from the result for  $\text{Na}_2\text{Np}_2\text{O}_7$  the data for the alkali metal dineptunates (VI), particularly that for  $\text{Cs}_2\text{Np}_2\text{O}_7$ , must be considered as preliminary results because of the varying levels of Np (V) contamination found in the solutions following calorimetry.

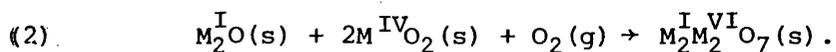
#### 3:4:4 Enthalpy of Binary Oxide Complexation

The standard enthalpy of formation,  $\Delta H_f^\circ (M_2^{\text{I}}M_2^{\text{VI}}\text{O}_7, \text{s})$ , values given in Section 3:4:3 can be combined with additional auxiliary data in order to calculate the enthalpy of complexation of binary oxides to form the alkali metal diuranates (VI) and dineptunates (VI).

These complexation reactions are between alkali metal monoxide and either actinide trioxide or dioxide.

The two reactions to be considered therefore are,





Thermodynamic data are also available for chromium, molybdenum and tungsten complexes such that the enthalpy of complexation, based on reaction (1) above, can be calculated to compare with the results for the actinide compounds.

The thermodynamic data required for the calculations are presented in Table 3:19.

Table 3:29 Additional Thermodynamic Data

Complex	$\Delta H_f^\circ$ (kJ mol <sup>-1</sup> )	Ref
Na <sub>2</sub> O (s)	-414.22	20
K <sub>2</sub> O (s)	-361.50	20
Rb <sub>2</sub> O (s)	-338.90	20
Cs <sub>2</sub> O (s)	-345.77	20
$\gamma$ -UO <sub>3</sub> (s)	-1223.82 ± 1.26	11
NpO <sub>3</sub> (s) <sup>a</sup>	-1070 ± 6	200
CrO <sub>3</sub>	-589.53	201
MoO <sub>3</sub>	-745.09	201
WO <sub>3</sub> (s)	-842.87	201
Na <sub>2</sub> Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	-1978.61	20
Na <sub>2</sub> Mo <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	-2245.05	20
Na <sub>2</sub> W <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	-2404.96	20
K <sub>2</sub> Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	-2061.46	20
K <sub>2</sub> Mo <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	-2291.66	20
Rb <sub>2</sub> Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	-1992.84	20
Cs <sub>2</sub> Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	-2088.82	20
Cs <sub>2</sub> Mo <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	-2302.87	20

<sup>a</sup> NpO<sub>3</sub> does not exist as a stable solid complex

The calculated enthalpy of complexation results for the reaction involving actinide or transition metal trioxide are summarised in Table 3:30.

Table 3:30  $\Delta H_{\text{complex}}^{\text{I}} (M_2^{\text{I}}\text{O}(s) + 2M^{\text{VI}}\text{O}_3(s) \rightarrow M_2^{\text{I}}M_2^{\text{VI}}\text{O}_7(s))$  (kJ mol<sup>-1</sup>)

$M^{\text{I}} M^{\text{VI}}$	U <sup>a</sup>	Np <sup>a</sup>	Cr	Mo	W
Na	-341.7 ± 6.6	-340 ± 16	-385.3	-340.6	-305.0
K	-441.3 ± 6.7	-431 ± 16	-520.9	-440.0	
Rb	-445.0 ± 6.5	-435 ± 16	-474.9		
Cs	-433.0 ± 6.9	-412 ± 16	-564.0	-466.9	

<sup>a</sup> An estimate of ± 4.2 kJ mol<sup>-1</sup> was applied as the uncertainty for the alkali metal dioxide data

With the complexation reactions involving neptunium it is more realistic to consider reaction (2) above, which involves actinide dioxide, due to the instability of solid NpO<sub>3</sub>. This reaction is also valid for the complexes of uranium.

The auxiliary data required are the standard enthalpies of formation of UO<sub>2</sub>(s) and NpO<sub>2</sub>(s) which are -1085.0 ± 1.0 kJ mol<sup>-1</sup>(15) and -1074.0 ± 2.5 kJ mol<sup>-1</sup>(31), respectively. The enthalpies of complexation of alkali metal monoxide and actinide dioxide to form the alkali metal diuranates (VI) and dineptunates(VI) are tabulated in Table 3:31.

Table 3:31  $\Delta H_{\text{complex}}^{\text{I}} (M^{\text{I}}\text{O}_2(s) + 2M^{\text{IV}}\text{O}_2(s) + \text{O}_2 \rightarrow M_2^{\text{I}}M_2^{\text{VI}}\text{O}_7(s))$  (kJ mol<sup>-1</sup>)<sup>a</sup>

$M^{\text{I}} M^{\text{IV}}$	U	Np
Na	-619.4 ± 6.4	-332 ± 12
K	-718.9 ± 6.5	-423 ± 12
Rb	-722.6 ± 6.3	-427 ± 12
Cs	-710.6 ± 6.7	-404 ± 12

<sup>a</sup> An estimate of ± 4.2 kJ mol<sup>-1</sup> was applied as the uncertainty for the alkali metal dioxide data

With reference to the Lux<sup>(79)</sup>-Flood<sup>(80)</sup> theory of an acid-base reaction between the binary oxides it would be expected that the enthalpy of complexation would become more exothermic (a more favourable reaction) with the increasing basicity of the alkali metal monoxide (ie  $\text{Na}_2\text{O} \rightarrow \text{Cs}_2\text{O}$ ). This is, in fact, the case for both uranium and neptunium with the alkali metals Na, K and Rb (Tables 3:30 and 3:31). However, there is the anomaly of the enthalpy of complexation to form  $\text{Cs}_2\text{U}_2\text{O}_7$  and  $\text{Cs}_2\text{Np}_2\text{O}_7$  regardless of whether actinide dioxide (Table 3:31) or actinide trioxide (Table 3:30) is considered. In the case of the dineptunate(VI) this could be conveniently explained by the uncertainty in the accuracy of the standard enthalpy of formation resulting from the high level ( $\sim 9\%$ ) of Np(V) contamination. The result for the diuranate(VI) can not be so readily explained. Even allowing for a possible impurity suggested by the unindexed lines on the Guinier X-ray powder diffraction films the standard enthalpy of formation is so close to previously reported values (93,198,199) that this can not be the reason for the anomaly. It appears, therefore, that this is a real effect not observed previously in other alkali metal actinide oxide series<sup>(12)</sup>. An explanation might be that steric hinderance between the large caesium and uranium or neptunium atoms renders the formation of  $\text{Cs}_2\text{U}_2\text{O}_7$  and  $\text{Cs}_2\text{Np}_2\text{O}_7$  less favourable than would otherwise be expected.

The anomaly in the caesium complex is not found in the two series  $\text{M}_2^{\text{I}}\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_7$  and  $\text{M}_2^{\text{I}}\text{Mo}_2\text{O}_7$  where the enthalpy of complexation is more exothermic for the caesium complex than for the potassium complex, unlike in the uranium and neptunium series. However, since chromium and molybdenum are much smaller than uranium and neptunium, the concept of steric hinderance still holds.

It should be noted that in the series  $\text{M}_2^{\text{I}}\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_7$  the enthalpy of complexation to form  $\text{Rb}_2\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_7$  is lower than expected and may be worthy of further study.

In considering the series  $\text{Na}_2\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_7$ ,  $\text{Na}_2\text{Mo}_2\text{O}_7$ ,  $\text{Na}_2\text{W}_2\text{O}_7$  it can be seen in Table 3:30 that a decrease in the acidity of the trioxide on going down the group renders the complexation reaction less exothermic.

4. SUMMARY

An alternative method of preparation to the classical methods has been used successfully to prepare samples of alkali metal diuranates(VI) and dineptunates(VI) for enthalpy of solution measurements. This route involves the controlled decomposition of well-characterised alkali metal actinyl(VI) triacetates.

The two series of alkali metal actinyl(VI) triacetates with uranium and neptunium were prepared for decomposition to the ternary oxides. With the exception of the two lithium salts,  $\text{LiUO}_2(\text{CH}_3\text{COO})_3$  and  $\text{LiNpO}_2(\text{CH}_3\text{COO})_3$ , and caesium uranyl(VI) triacetate, unit cell parameters have been determined for these acetate complexes from X-ray powder diffraction data. In the case of the alkali metal uranyl(VI) triacetates with sodium, potassium and rubidium good agreement was found with published results. However, the  $\beta$ -phase of  $\text{KUO}_2(\text{CH}_3\text{COO})_3$  was not observed. In the analogous neptunyl(VI) series no such data had previously been reported for the potassium, rubidium and caesium salts. A sample of sodium neptunyl(VI) triacetate prepared in this work was used by other researchers for single crystal X-ray diffraction measurements<sup>(182)</sup>. Unlike the uranium series, two phases of  $\text{KNpO}_2(\text{CH}_3\text{COO})_3$  were observed during this work and these were identified as the  $\alpha$ - and  $\beta$ -modifications based on the published data for the uranyl analogue. The X-ray powder diffraction data for  $\text{CsUO}_2(\text{CH}_3\text{COO})_3$  could not be fully interpreted. However, most reflections could be indexed based on a tetragonal cell similar to the neptunyl analogue. The data obtained for the two lithium salts have simply been presented as  $\sin^2\theta$  listings to indicate the complexes being isostructural.

A disadvantage of this route to the dineptunates(VI) was found to be the occurrence of Np(V) contamination in the alkali metal neptunyl(VI) triacetates which was carried through to the oxides. However,  $\text{NaNpO}_2(\text{CH}_3\text{COO})_3$

was prepared without any such contamination and subsequently decomposed to uncontaminated  $\text{Na}_2\text{Np}_2\text{O}_7$ . It is felt, therefore, that more careful control in the preparations might result in the isolation of purer samples of the triacetates and thence, oxides. The level of Np(V) contamination in both the triacetate complexes and the ternary oxides has been found to increase gradually with time. The unavoidable delay between sample preparation and measurement of the enthalpy of solution undoubtedly gave rise to higher levels of contamination at the time of the calorimetry. This increasing Np(V) level requires further examination. The mechanism may involve self-radiolysis but this requires confirmation.

Some discrepancies have been found between the experimental X-ray powder diffraction results and the published data for the alkali metal diuranates(VI) and dineptunates(VI). The two dineptunates,  $\text{K}_2\text{Np}_2\text{O}_7$  and  $\text{Rb}_2\text{Np}_2\text{O}_7$ , were found to be isostructural with their diuranate analogues and as such were indexed based on a monoclinic,  $P2_1/m$ , cell. It was not possible to index all the reflections based on the reported<sup>(91)</sup> hexagonal,  $R\bar{3}m$ , cell. Weak reflections which could not be indexed according to literature data were found on the films of  $\text{Na}_2\text{U}_2\text{O}_7$ ,  $\text{Rb}_2\text{U}_2\text{O}_7$ ,  $\text{Cs}_2\text{U}_2\text{O}_7$  and  $\text{Cs}_2\text{Np}_2\text{O}_7$ . However, a listing for  $\text{Na}_2\text{U}_2\text{O}_7$  which had been prepared by the classical method of heating stoichiometric amounts of uranium oxide and sodium carbonate also shows the unindexed reflections found for  $\text{Na}_2\text{U}_2\text{O}_7$  during this research. Exact equivalents to some of these unindexed reflections were also visible in the data collected for  $\text{Na}_2\text{Np}_2\text{O}_7$ . Similarly, unindexed reflections were found to be common to both  $\beta\text{-Cs}_2\text{U}_2\text{O}_7$  and  $\text{Cs}_2\text{Np}_2\text{O}_7$ . These results indicate that these unindexed weak reflections for all the ternary oxides are a feature of the structure and do not represent any impurity. The experimental listings from this work require comparison with complete listings from previous research.

The enthalpy of formation results obtained for  $\text{Na}_2\text{U}_2\text{O}_7$  and  $\beta\text{-Cs}_2\text{U}_2\text{O}_7$  show good agreement with the previously reported data. This is a further indication of the absence of impurities and illustrates the success of the method of preparation. When considering the enthalpy of complexation of binary oxides to form the alkali metal diuranates(VI) and di-neptunates(VI), the data show good agreement between the two series. The higher (ie less negative) values obtained in the neptunium series reflect the lower thermal stability<sup>(6)</sup> of the neptunates(VI) compared with the uranates(VI). There is also general agreement with the results for similar complexes of chromium, molybdenum and tungsten. The enthalpy of formation results for  $\text{Na}_2\text{Np}_2\text{O}_7$  confirm the results for the one previous determination<sup>(106)</sup> for this complex. The results for  $\text{K}_2\text{Np}_2\text{O}_7$ ,  $\text{Rb}_2\text{Np}_2\text{O}_7$  and  $\text{Cs}_2\text{Np}_2\text{O}_7$  are new data. However, these data should be considered as preliminary results due to the varying levels of Np(V) contamination found following calorimetry.

No further evidence was found for the existence of the controversial ternary oxide,  $\text{Li}_2\text{U}_2\text{O}_7$ . Similarly,  $\text{Li}_2\text{Np}_2\text{O}_7$  was not the product of the decomposition of  $\text{LiNpO}_2(\text{CH}_3\text{COO})_3$ .

5. REFERENCES

1. Katz J J and Seaborg G T (eds) *The Chemistry of the Actinide Elements* Methuen, New York (1957)
2. Fee D C and Johnson C E *Journal of Nuclear Materials* 99, 107 (1981)
3. Lindemer T B, Besmann T M, and Johnson C E *Journal of Nuclear Materials* 100, 178 (1981)
4. Mignanelli M A *The Reactions of Sodium with Urania, Urania-Plutonia and Urania-Plutonia Containing Fission Product Simulants* PhD Thesis, University of Nottingham (1983)
5. Keller C *Gmelin Hbh Anorg Chem* 8th Edn, (Thorium), Ergänzungsband, Teil C2, Springer-Verlag, Berlin (1976)
6. Keller C *MTP International Review of Science (Inorg Chem)* K W Bagnall (Ed), Series 1, Vol 7, 47, Butterworths, London (1972)
7. Keller C *Gmelin Hbh Anorg Chem* 8th Edn (Uran) Ergänzungsband, Teil C3, Springer-Verlag, Berlin (1975)
8. Fujino T *Nihon Genshiryoku Gakkaishi* 20, 19 (1978)
9. Tagawa H and Fujino T *Nihon Genshiryoku Gakkaishi* 22, 871 (1980)
10. Keller C *Gmelin Hbh Anorg Chem* 8th Edn (Transurane), Band C, 40, Springer-Verlag, Berlin (1972)
11. Cordfunke E H P and O'Hare P A G *The Chemical Thermodynamics of Actinide Elements and Compounds*, Part 3, *Miscellaneous Actinide Compounds* IAEA, Vienna (1978)
12. Morss L R *Complex Oxide Systems of the Actinides* Invited Paper for Actinides - 1981, Asilomar Conference Grounds, Pacific Grove, California (1981)
13. Fried S, Hagemann F and Zachariasen W H *J Am Chem Soc* 72, 771 (1950)
14. Hund F *Ber Deut Keram Ges* 42, 251 (1965)
15. CODATA (1977) *J Chem Thermodyn* 10, 903 (1978)
16. Sellers P A, Fried S M, Elson R E & Zachariasen W H *J Am Chem Soc* 76, 5935 (1954)

17. Roberts L E J & Walter A J *Physico-Chimie du Protactinium*  
Colloques Internationaux du Centre  
National de la Recherche Scientifique,  
No 154, 51, Paris (1966)
18. Winslow G H *High Temp Sci*  
3, 361 (1971)
19. Belbeoch B & Boivineau J C *Bull Soc Mineral Cristallogr*  
90, 558 (1967)
20. Wagman D D, Evans W H,  
Parker V B, Schumm R H  
and Nuttall R L *NBS Tech Note*  
270-8, US Dept of Commerce, Washington DC  
(1981)
21. Hoekstra H R, Santoro A  
and Siegel S *J Inorg Nucl Chem*  
18, 166 (1961)
22. Nakayama Y *J Inorg Nucl Chem*  
33, 4077 (1971)
23. Loopstra B O *Acta Cryst*  
B26, 656 (1970)
24. Siegel S & Hoekstra H R *Inorg Nucl Chem Lett*  
7, 455 (1971)
25. Loopstra B O and  
Cordfunke E H P *Rec Trav Chim Pays-Bas*  
85, 135 (1966)
26. Debets P C *Acta Cryst*  
21, 589 (1966)
27. Wait E *J Inorg Nucl Chem*  
1, 309 (1955)
28. Kovba L M, Vidavskii L M  
and Lavat E G *Zhur Strukt Khim*  
4, 627 (1963)
29. Siegel S, Hoekstra H R  
and Sherry E *Acta Cryst*  
20, 292 (1966)
30. Zachariasen W *Transuranium Elements, Natl Nuclear*  
*Energy Ser*  
Div IV, 14B, II, 1489 (1949)
31. Huber E J Jr and  
Holley C E Jr *J Chem Eng Data*  
13, 545 (1968)
32. Cohen D and Walter A J *J Chem Soc*  
2696 (1964)
33. Roberts L E J and  
Walter A J *AERE Report*  
R 3624 (1963)
34. Coffinberry A S and  
Ellinger F H *International Conference on the Peaceful*  
*Uses of Atomic Energy*  
A/CONF/8P/826 USA (1955)
35. Chereau P, Dean G,  
deFranco M & Gerdanian P *J Chem Thermodyn*  
9, 211 (1977)

36. Eyring L *High Temperature Oxides*  
A M Alper (Ed), II, 41, Academic Press,  
New York (1970)
37. Pardue W M and Keller D L *J Am Ceram Soc*  
47, 610 (1964)
38. Flotow H E, Osborne D W,  
Fried S M and Malin J G *J Chem Phys*  
65, 1124 (1976)
39. Chikalla T D & Eyring L *J Inorg Nucl Chem*  
30, 133 (1968)
40. Asprey L B, Ellinger F H,  
Fried S and Zachariasen WH *J Am Chem Soc*  
77, 1707 (1955)
41. Morss L R and Fuger J *J Inorg Nucl Chem*  
43, 2059 (1981)
42. Mosley W C *J Inorg Nucl Chem*  
34, 539 (1972)
43. Morss L R, Fuger J,  
Goffart J and Haire R G *Actinides - 1981, Lawrence Berkeley  
Laboratory Report*  
LBL-12441, 263 (1981)
44. Groh H J, Huntoon R T,  
Schlea C S, Smith J A  
and Springer F H *Nucl Appl*  
1, 327 (1965)
45. Baybarz R D *J Inorg Nucl Chem*  
35, 4149 (1973)
46. Baybarz R D *J Inorg Nucl Chem*  
30, 1769 (1968)
47. Green J L & Cunningham BB *Inorg Nucl Chem Lett*  
3, 343 (1967)
48. Copeland J C and  
Cunningham B B *J Inorg Nucl Chem*  
31, 733 (1969)
49. Turcotte R P and Haire RG *Proceedings of the 4th International  
Transplutonium Element Symposium,  
Baden-Baden, 1975*  
W Muller and R Lindner (Eds), 267,  
North Holland/American Elsevier (1976)
50. Baybarz R D, Haire R G  
and Fahey J A *J Inorg Nucl Chem*  
34, 557 (1972)
51. Ackermann R J & Rauh E G *J Inorg Nucl Chem*  
35, 3787 (1973)
52. Lorenz R, Scherff H L  
and Toussaint N *J Inorg Nucl Chem*  
31, 2381 (1969)
53. Brown D and Jones P J *J Chem Soc A*  
719 (1967)

54. Bagnall K W, Brown D  
and Easey J F *J Chem Soc A*  
288 (1968)
55. Keller C *Gmelin Hbh Anorg Chem Protactinium*  
Erganzungsband 2, 6, Springer-Verlag,  
Berlin (1977)
56. Latta R E and Fryxell R E *J Nucl Mat*  
35, 195 (1970)
57. Gronvold F *J Inorg Nucl Chem*  
1, 357 (1955)
58. Roberts L E J and  
Walter A J *J Inorg Nucl Chem*  
22, 213 (1961)
59. Blank H and Ronchi C *Acta Cryst*  
A24, 657 (1968)
60. Hoekstra H R, Siegel S  
and Gallagher F X *J Inorg Nucl Chem*  
32, 3287 (1970)
61. Hoekstra H R and Siegel S *J Inorg Nucl Chem*  
18, 154 (1961)
62. Bagnall K W & Laidler J B *J Chem Soc*  
2696 (1964)
63. Katz J J and Gruen D M *J Am Chem Soc*  
71, 2106 (1949)
64. Battles J E, Reiskus J W  
and Shinn W A *ANL Report*  
ANL-7575, 77 (1969)
65. Skavdahl R E *USAEC Report*  
HW-77906 (1964)
66. Sari C, Benedict U and  
Blank H *EUR Report*  
EUR-3563e (1967)
67. Akimoto Y *J Inorg Nucl Chem*  
29, 2650 (1967)
68. Chikalla T D and Eyring L *J Inorg Nucl Chem*  
29, 2281 (1967)
69. Chikalla T D and Eyring L *J Inorg Nucl Chem*  
31, 85 (1969)
70. Haug H O *Angew Chem*  
79, 993 (1967)
71. Gibby R L, McNeilly C E  
and Chikalla T D *J Nucl Mat*  
34, 299 (1970)
72. Foex M and Traverse J P *Rev Int Hautes Temper et Refract*  
3, 429 (1966)
73. Wallmann J C *J Inorg Nucl Chem*  
26, 2053 (1964)

74. Haug H O *J Inorg Nucl Chem*  
29, 2753 (1967)
75. Cunningham B B and  
Wallmann J C cited in D K Fujita  
*Thesis, USAEC Report*  
UCRL-19507 (1969)
76. Peterson J R and  
Cunningham B B *Inorg Nucl Chem Lett*  
3, 327 (1967)
77. Haire R G and Baybarz R D *J Inorg Nucl Chem*  
35, 489 (1973)
78. Haire R G *Annual Progress Report, Oak Ridge*  
*National Lab*  
ORNL-5297, 35 (1977)
79. Lux H *Z Elektrochem*  
45, 303 (1939)
80. Flood H and Forland T *Acta Chem Scand*  
1, 592, 781, 790 (1947)
81. Paletta E and Hoppe R *Naturwissenschaften*  
53, 611 (1966)
82. Hagemuller P, Devalette M *Bull Soc Chim France*  
and Claverie J 1581 (1966)
83. Hoppe R and Seeger K *Z Anorg Allgem Chem*  
375, 264 (1970)
84. Keller C, Koch L and  
Walter K H *J Inorg Nucl Chem*  
27, 1225 (1965)
85. Keller C *J Inorg Nucl Chem*  
27, 321 (1965)
86. Cordfunke E H P and  
Ouweltjes W *J Chem Thermodynamics*  
13, 187 (1981)
87. Marcon J P, Pesine O and  
deFranco M *Rev Internat Hautes Temper et Refract*  
9, 193, (1972)
88. Kemmler-Sack S and  
Rüdorff W *Z Anorg Allgem Chem*  
354, 255 (1967)
89. Gebert E, Hoekstra H R,  
Reis A H Jr and Peterson SW *J Inorg Nucl Chem*  
40, 65 (1978)
90. Tso T C, Brown D, Judge AI, *J Chem Soc, Dalton Trans*  
Holloway J H and Fuger J 1853 (1985)
91. Hoekstra H R and Gebert E *J Inorg Nucl Chem*  
39, 2219 (1977)
92. Kovba L M *Soviet Radiochem*  
14, 746 (1972)
93. Cordfunke E H P and  
Loopstra B O *J Inorg Nucl Chem*  
33, 2427 (1971)

94. Van Egmond A B and Cordfunke E H P *J Inorg Nucl Chem*  
38, 2245 (1976)
95. Van Egmond A B *J Inorg Nucl Chem*  
38, 2105 (1976)
96. O'Hare P A G, Flotow H E and Hoekstra H R *J Chem Thermodynamics*  
13, 1075 (1981)
97. Kovba L M and Trunova V I *Soviet Radiochem*  
13, 796 (1971)
98. Cordfunke E H P, Van Egmond A B and Van Voorst G *J Inorg Nucl Chem*  
37, 1433 (1975)
99. Kovba L M *Russ J Struct Chem*  
13, 428 (1972)
100. Hauck J *Z Naturforschung*  
28b, 215 (1973)
101. Hauck J and Rosenhauer M *Z Naturforschung*  
31b, 1053 (1976)
102. Kovba L M *Russ J Inorg Chem*  
16, 1639 (1971)
103. Van Egmond A B *J Inorg Nucl Chem*  
38, 1649 (1976)
104. Pages M, Nectoux F and Freundlich W *Radiochem Radioan Lett*  
7, 155 (1971)
105. Keller C and Seiffert H *Angew Chem Intern Ed*  
8, 279 (1969)
106. Tso T C, Brown D, Judge A I, Holloway J H and Fuger J *11eme Journee des Actinides*  
Jesolo Lido, Italy, Paper 6, May 25-27 (1981)
107. Keller C and Seiffert H *Inorg Nucl Chem Lett*  
5, 51 (1969)
108. Keller C, Koch L and Walter K H *J Inorg Nucl Chem*  
27, 1205 (1965)
109. Hoekstra H R and Gebert E *Inorg Nucl Chem Lett*  
14, 189 (1978)
110. Keller C *Gmelin Hbh Anorg Chem, Protactinium*  
Erganzungsband 2, 17, Springer-Verlag, Berlin (1977)
111. Iyer P N and Smith A J *Acta Cryst*  
B27, 731 (1971)
112. Bartram S F and Fryxell R E *J Inorg Nucl Chem*  
32, 3701 (1970)

113. Ippolitova E A, Kovba L M, ANL-Trans-33  
Simanov Yu P, 53 (1961)  
and Muraveva S A
114. Chamberland B L *Inorg Chem*  
8, 1183 (1969)
115. Efremova K M, ANL-Trans-33  
Ippolitova E A and 59 (1961)  
Simanov Yu P
116. Hoekstra H R and Siegel S *J Inorg Nucl Chem*  
26, 693 (1964)
117. Bachelet M, Cheylan, *Bull Soc Chim France*  
Douis and Goulette 441 (1955)
118. Vidavskii L M, Kovba L M, ANL-Trans-33  
Ippolitova E A & SpitsynVI 70 (1961)
119. Allpress J G, Anderson J S *J Inorg Nucl Chem*  
and Hambley A N 30, 1195 (1968)
120. Vidavskii L M, Kovba L M ANL-Trans-33  
and Ippolitova E A 75 (1961)
121. Val'tsev V K *Soviet Radiochem*  
9, 694 (1967)
122. Spitsyn V I, Ippolitova ANL-Trans-33  
E A, Efremova K M and 142 (1961)  
Simanov Yu P
123. Jayadevan N C, BARC-726  
Singh Mudher K D and (1974)  
Chackraburttty D M
124. Toussaint C J and *J Inorg Nucl Chem*  
Avogadro A 36, 781 (1974)
125. Prins G and Cordfunke EHP *J Less-Common Metals*  
91, 177 (1983)
126. Kovba L M *Soviet Radiochem*  
12, 486 (1970)
127. Kovba L M *Russ J Inorg Chem*  
16, 1639 (1971)
128. Hauck J *J Inorg Nucl Chem*  
36, 2291 (1974)
129. Chernyaev I I (Ed) *Complex Compounds of Uranium*  
97, Oldbourne Press, London (1966)
130. Kovba L M and Golubenko AN *Russ J Struct Chem*  
1, 367 (1960)
131. Efremova K M, Ippolitova ANL-Trans-33  
E A and Simanov Yu P 65 (1961)

132. Greaves C, Cheetham A K and Fender B F F *Inorg Chem*  
12, 3003 (1973)
133. Anderson J S *Chimia*  
23, 438 (1969)
134. Efremova K M, Ippolitova E A and Simanov Yu P *ANL-Trans-33*  
44 (1961)
135. Ippolitova E A, Efremova KM Orlinkova O L and Simanov Yu P *ANL-Trans-33*  
52 (1961)
136. Van Egmond A B *J Inorg Nucl Chem*  
37, 1929 (1975)
137. Morss L R, Fuger J and Jenkins H D B *J Chem Thermodynamics*  
14, 377 (1982)
138. Lorenz A (Ed) *IAEA Report*  
INDC(NDS)-127/NE (1981)
139. Walton G N *Glove Boxes and Shielded Cells for Handling Radioactive Materials*  
Butterworths, London (1958)
140. D'Eye R W M and Wait E *X-Ray Powder Photography in Inorganic Chemistry*  
43, Butterworths, London (1960)
141. Bagnall K W and Freeman JH *J Chem Soc*  
4579 (1956)
142. Marples J A C and Shaw J L *UKAEA Report*  
AERE-R5210 (1966)
143. Nelson J B and Riley D P *Proc Phys Soc*  
57, 160 (1945)
144. Guinier A *X-Ray Crystallographic Technology*  
113, Hilger and Watts, London (1952)
145. Guinier A *X-Ray Diffraction in Crystals, Imperfect Crystals and Amorphous Bodies*  
2, Freeman, San Francisco and London (1963)
146. Hindman J C, Magnusson L B and LaChapelle T J *The Transuranium Elements, G T Seaborg, J J Katz and W M Manning (Eds)*  
Paper 15.2, 1039, McGraw-Hill, New York (1949)
147. Hagan P G and Cleveland JM *J Inorg Nucl Chem*  
28, 2905 (1966)
148. Knoll G F *Radiation Detection and Measurement*  
Wiley, New York (1979)
149. Rogers F J G *UKAEA Report*  
AERE-R 8005 (1976)

150. Chanda R N and Deal R A *Idaho Nuclear Corp, Catalogue of Semiconductor Alpha-Particle Spectra* IN-1261, Physics TID-4500 (1970)
151. Kilday M V *J Research NBS (US)* 85, 467 (1980)
152. Fuger J *1965, 1966 Annual Reports EURATOM - University of Liege Research Contract* 011-64-6 TPUB (1965) (1966)
153. *LKB 8700-1 Precision Calorimetry System, Instruction Manual* LKB-Produketer AB, Sweden
154. US Bureau of Standards *Certificate and Recommendations for Use of Tris (Hydroxymethyl) Aminomethane (Batch 724a) as Calorimetric Standard* Provisional Draft (1971)
155. Fuger J, Spirlet J C and Muller W *Inorg Nucl Chem Lett* 8, 709 (1972)
156. Fuger J, Brown D and Easey J F *J Chem Soc A* 2995 (1969)
157. Sanner S and Wadso I *Science Tools* 13, 1 (1966)
158. Hill J O, Jeklund G O and Wadso I *J Chem Thermodynamics* 1, 111 (1969)
159. Gunn S R *J Chem Thermodynamics* 2, 535 (1970)
160. Morss L R *J Phys Chem* 75, 392 (1971)
161. *Atomic Weights of the Elements 1979* N E Holden (Ed) *Pure Appl Chem* 52, 2349 (1980)
162. Youden W J *Statistical Methods for Chemists* 18-20, Wiley, New York (1968)
163. Faires R A and Boswell G G J *Radioisotope Laboratory Techniques* 108, Butterworths, London (1981)
164. CODATA *Recommended Key Values for Thermodynamics, CODATA Bull* 28, (1978)
165. Parker V B, Wagman D D and Garvin D *NBS Report* NBSIR 75-968 (1976)
166. Oetting F L, Rand M H and Ackermann R J *The Chemical Thermodynamics of Actinide Elements and Compounds, The Actinide Elements* IAEA, Vienna

167. Fuger J and Oetting F L      *The Chemical Thermodynamics of Actinide Elements and Compounds*  
Part 2, *The Actinide Aqueous Ions*  
IAEA, Vienna. (1976)
168. Holley C E, Rand M H and Storms E K      *The Chemical Thermodynamics of Actinide Elements and Compounds, The Actinide Carbides*  
IAEA, Vienna
169. Potter P E, Mills K C and Takahashi Y      *The Chemical Thermodynamics of Actinide Elements and Compounds, The Actinide Prictides*  
IAEA, Vienna
170. Grønvold F, Drowart J and Westrum E F Jr      *The Chemical Thermodynamics of Actinide Elements and Compounds, The Actinide Chalcogenides*  
IAEA, Vienna
171. Flotow H E and Yamauchi S      *The Chemical Thermodynamics of Actinide Elements and Compounds, The Actinide Hydrides*  
IAEA, Vienna
172. Chiotti P, Akhachinskij V V, Ansara I and Rand M H      *The Chemical Thermodynamics of Actinide Elements and Compounds, The Actinide Alloys*  
IAEA, Vienna
173. Potter P E, Holleck H and Spear K E      *The Chemical Thermodynamics of Actinide Elements and Compounds, Selected Ternary Systems*  
IAEA, Vienna
174. Hubbard W N, Fuger J, Oetting F L and Parker V B      *The Chemical Thermodynamics of Actinide Elements and Compounds*  
Part 8, *The Actinide Halides*  
IAEA, Vienna (1982)
175. Rand M H, Ackermann R J, Grønvold F, Oetting F L and Pattoret A      *The Chemical Thermodynamics of Actinide Elements and Compounds, The Actinide Oxides*  
IAEA, Vienna
176. Wadso I      *Science Tools*  
13, 33 (1966)
177.      *Int Crit Table*  
Vol III, McGraw-Hill, New York (1928)
178. Jackson N and Short J F      UKAEA Memo  
AERE-M 444 (1959)
179. Jones L H      *J Chem Phys*  
23, 2105 (1955)
180. Koch G      *Gmelin Hbh Anorg Chem, Transurane*  
Band 4C, 235, Springer Verlag, Berlin (1972)

181. Ryan J L and Keder W E *Advances in Chemistry, Series*  
71, 335 (1967)
182. Alcock N W, Roberts M M  
and Brown D *J Chem Soc, Dalton Trans*  
33 (1982)
183. Meyer R J *Gmelin Hbh Anorg Chem,*  
24, Rubidium  
228, Springer-Verlag, Berlin (1937)
184. Zachariasen W H and  
Plettinger H A *Acta Cryst*  
12, 526 (1959)
185. Fankuchen I, cited in  
Ferrari A, Cavalca L  
and Tani M E *Gazz Chim Ital*  
89, 1534 (1959)
186. Ferrari A, Cavalca L  
and Tani M E *Gazz Chim Ital*  
89, 1534 (1959)
187. Henry N F M, Lipson H  
and Wooster W A *The Interpretation of X-Ray Diffraction*  
*Photographs*  
179, Macmillan, London (1960)
188. Ibid p 258
189. Hoekstra H R *J Inorg Nucl Chem*  
27, 801 (1965)
190. O'Hare P A G, Hoekstra H R,  
and Fredrickson D R *J Chem Thermodynamics*  
8, 255 (1976)
191. O'Hare P A G and  
Hoekstra H R *J Chem Thermodynamics*  
6, 1161 (1974)
192. Fuger J and Brown D *J Chem Soc A*  
841 (1971)
193. O'Hare P A G and  
Hoekstra H R *J Chem Thermodynamics*  
6, 251 (1974)
194. Herington E F G and Cox J D *Pure Appl Chem*  
40, 399 (1974)
195. Weintraub R, Apelblat A  
and Tamir A *J Chem Thermodynamics*  
14, 887 (1982)
196. Parker V B *NBS Report*  
NBSIR 80-2029 (1980)
197. Parker V B *NBS Report*  
NSRDS-NBS 2 (1965)
198. Cordfunke E H P, Muis R P,  
Ouweltjes W, Flotow H P  
and O'Hare P A G *J Chem Thermodynamics*  
14, 313 (1982)
199. O'Hare P A G *Communication to J Fuger*  
(1984)

200. Fuger J *Personal Communication*  
(1982)
201. Wagman D D, Evans W H, *NBS Tech Note*  
Parker V B, Halow I, 270-4, US Dept of Commerce, Washington DC (1969)  
Bailey S M and Schumm R H